

## Valves for the industry

- Globe valves
- Gate valves
- Swing check valves



## ■ Prolog

Industrial valves made by company Stahl-Armaturen PERSTA GmbH are designed according to DIN-Standards, EN-Standards and according to the Technical Rules like AD and the European Pressure Vessel Guideline 97/23/EG.

Design, manufacture and testing of these valves was carried out on condition that the valves are operated under normal operating conditions. Normal operating conditions contain for example the following:

- Operation with liquid or gaseous media, without special corrosive, chemical or abrasive influences.
- Frequency of temperature-change of app. 3° C – 6° C per minute
- Usual flow rates, depending on the kind of medium and the range of application of the valve
- Operation without additional outer influences like pipeline-forces, vibrations, wind load stressing, earthquake, corrosive environment, fire, operation load stressing, disintegration pressure of unstable fluid, etc

If the purchaser expects stresses deviating from the normal operating conditions he has to indicate these requirements unambiguously and completely in the inquiry as well as in the order. This would allow us, as the valve manufacturer, to work out corresponding measures and to suggest them to the customer. These measures could be for example:

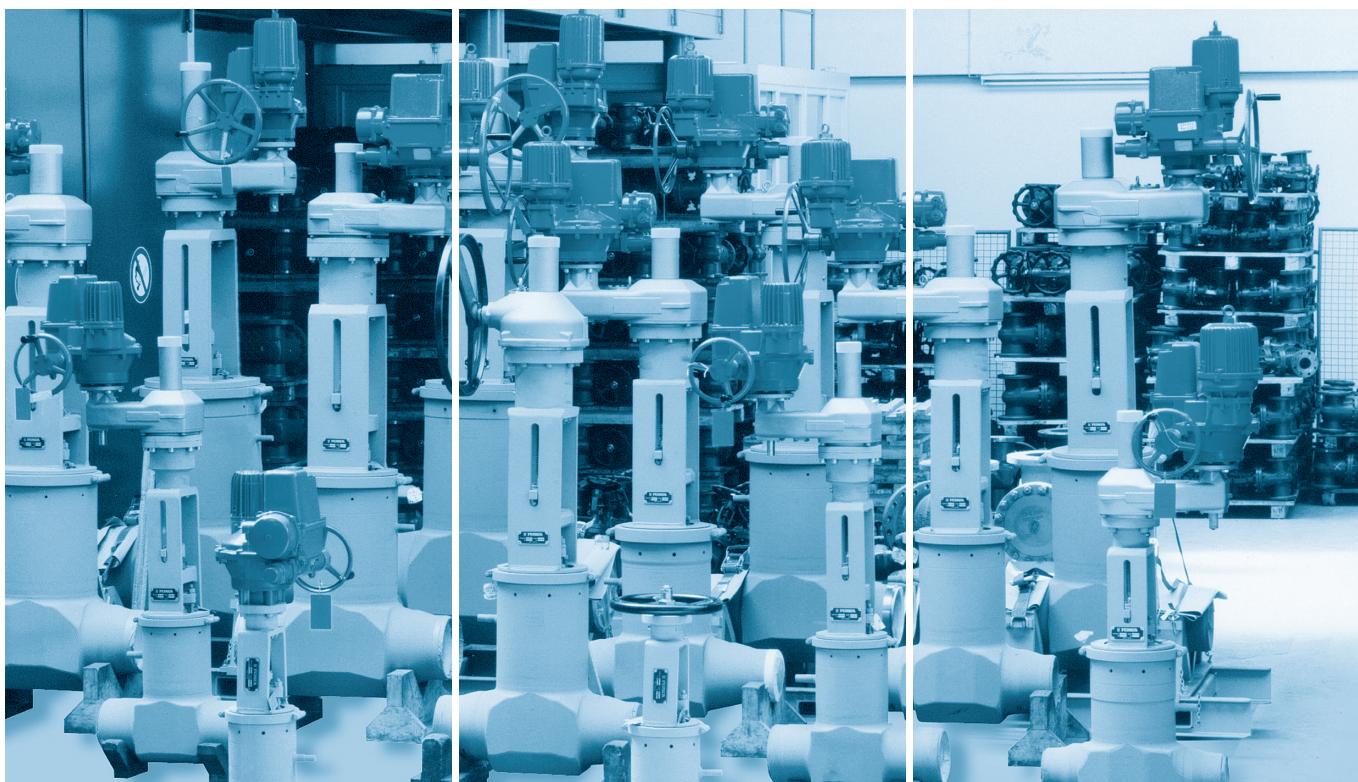
- Special choose of the body material
- Higher wall-thickness
- Protection of areas which are endangered by wear
- Special gaskets and bolt connections
- Special operation instructions depending on the medium and the kind of operation
- Special coatings
- Additional equipment to avoid excessive overpressure
- Special design for control operation, etc

During planning and installation of the pipeline the customer should take measures which minimize additional dangers and pressures on the valves, on the piping system and on the environment, for example by:

- Installation of vibration dampers
- Consideration of a security final position in case of break down of energy
- Taking measures to ensure the safe drainage of dangerous media in case of leakage, etc.

By marking the product with the CE-mark we declare the conformity with the European Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EG.

Please see our operation instruction BA 10S.002GB for further information and warnings which have to be considered for the operation of industrial valves.



## ■ Table of content

| ■ Designation | ■ Type | ■ DN | ■ PN | ■ Page |
|---------------|--------|------|------|--------|
|---------------|--------|------|------|--------|

| <b>Globe valves</b>               |           |                |           |         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| Shut-off globe valve              | 200 AE/BE | 10 - 50        | 10 - 160  | 2 - 5   |
| Lift check valve                  | 240 MT    | 10 - 50        | 10 - 160  | 2 - 5   |
| Shut-off globe valve              | 200 AE/BE | 65 - 200       | 10 - 160  | 6 - 9   |
| Lift check valve                  | 240 MT    | 65 - 200       | 10 - 160  | 6 - 9   |
| Bellow seal globe valve/VALTRA    | 200 AL    | 15 - 400 (200) | 10 - 160  | 10 - 11 |
| High pressure globe valve HD 91   | 200 JM    | 10 - 65/50     | 320       | 12 - 15 |
| High pressure globe valve HD 2000 | 200 LM    | 10 - 65/50     | 500       | 16 - 19 |
| High pressure globe valve HD 92   | 200 BM    | 10 - 50 (65)   | 630 (320) | 20 - 23 |
| High pressure globe valve DVA     | 200 AZ/BZ | 80 - 200       | PD 25     | 24 - 27 |
| Further standards                 |           |                |           | 28 - 29 |
| Special globe valves variants     |           |                |           | 30 - 31 |

| <b>Gate valves</b>                                    |                |                     |                   |         |
|---|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Small gate valve                                      | 808 GJ         | 10 - 40             | 10 - 100          | 32 - 35 |
| Small gate valve/VALTRA                               | 800/808 GJ     | 1/2" - 2" / 15 - 50 | Class 800/10 - 40 | 36 - 39 |
| Gate valve  | 700 HJ/JJ (GA) | 50 - 150            | 10 - 100          | 40 - 43 |
| Gate valve  | 700 HJ/JJ (GA) | 200 - 250           | 10 - 40           | 44 - 47 |
| Gate valve  | 700 HJ/JJ      | 200 - 300           | 63 - 100          | 48 - 51 |
| Gate valve/VALTRA                                     | 700 JJ         | 300 - 1000          | 10 - 25           | 52 - 53 |
| Gate valve/VALTRA                                     | 700 JJ         | 300 - 700           | 40                | 54 - 55 |
| Gate valve  | 700 JJ         | 50 - 300/250        | 160/PD 18         | 56 - 59 |
| High pressure gate valve DSK 10                       | 700 JT         | 50 - 150            | PD 10             | 60 - 63 |
| High pressure gate valve DSK 10                       | 700 JT         | 200 - 350/300       | PD 10             | 64 - 67 |
| High pressure gate valve DSK 10                       | 700 JT         | 350 - 700           | PD 10             | 68 - 71 |
| High pressure gate valve DSK 26                       | 700 JT         | 65 - 300/250        | PD 25             | 72 - 75 |
| High pressure gate valve DSK 16 - 63                  | 700 JT         | 50 - 600            | PD 16 - 63        | 76 - 79 |
| Overpressure-safety-devices/PERSTA Type SV 98 + SV 99 |                |                     |                   | 80 - 81 |
| Gate valve variants                                   |                |                     |                   | 82 - 83 |

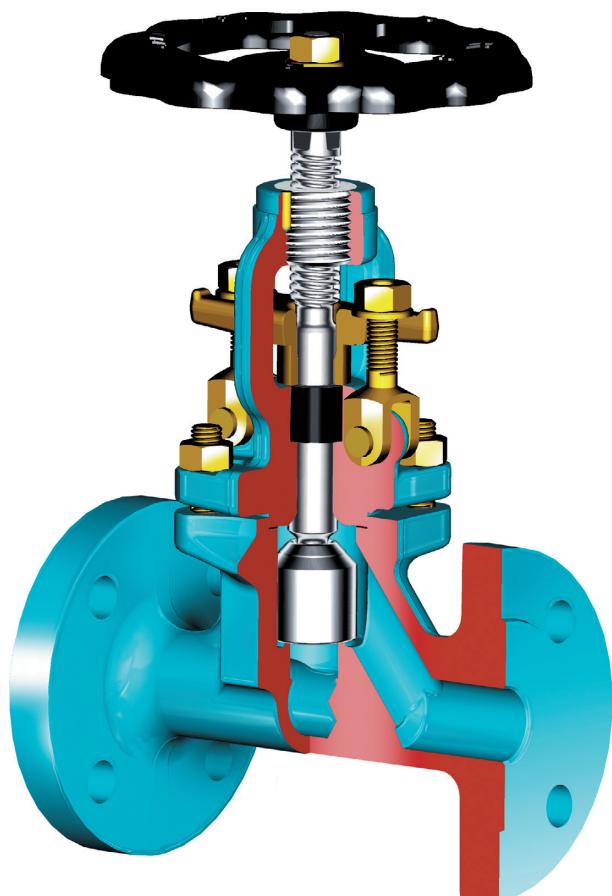
| <b>Swing check valves</b>                   |        |              |                     |           |
|---|--------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Swing check valve                           | 640 AA | 50 - 250     | 10 - 40             | 84 - 87   |
| Swing check valve/VALTRA                    | 640 AA | 300 - 800    | 10 - 40             | 88 - 91   |
| Swing check valve                           | 640 AA | 50 - 300/250 | PN 63 - 160 (PD 18) | 92 - 95   |
| High pressure swing check valve DRI 21      | 640 AB | 50 - 300/250 | PD 21               | 96 - 99   |
| High pressure swing check valve DRI 25 - 63 | 640 AB | 50 - 500     | PD 25 - 63          | 100 - 103 |
| Swing check valve variants                  |        |              |                     | 104       |

| <b>Technical appendix</b>           |  |  |  |     |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|
| Pressure-rate-tables PD 10 - 63     |  |  |  | 106 |
| Flange dimensions                   |  |  |  | 107 |
| Butt welding ends DIN 3239 and 2559 |  |  |  | 108 |
| Butt welding ends EN 12627          |  |  |  | 109 |
| Qualification/Approvals             |  |  |  | 110 |
| Figure number code                  |  |  |  | 111 |

### Notice:

The values indicated in the operating pressure and temperature tables are the max. admissible operating data for our valves. Before choosing a valve, the plant-specific extent of variations of the pressure and temperature as well as possible emergency conditions have to be considered.

- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup>

| Material                    | PN                        | 200 | -60 | -10 | 20  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>1.0460</b>               | 10-40                     |     |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 37  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 21  | 10  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 63                        |     |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 58  | 50  | 45  | 40  | 36  | 32  | 24  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 100                       |     |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 90  | 80  | 70  | 60  | 56  | 50  | 38  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 160                       |     |     |     | 160 | 160 | 160 | 145 | 130 | 112 | 96  | 90  | 80  | 60  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.5415</b> <sup>6)</sup> | 10-40                     |     |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 35  | 31  | 30  | 28  | 18  | 14  | 11  | 9   |     |     |
|                             | 63                        |     |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 56  | 50  | 47  | 45  | 29  | 22  | 16  | 14  |     |     |
|                             | 100                       |     |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 87  | 78  | 74  | 70  | 45  | 34  | 27  | 22  |     |     |
|                             | 160                       |     |     |     | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 139 | 125 | 118 | 112 | 72  | 55  | 43  | 35  |     |     |
| <b>1.7335</b>               | 10-40                     |     |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 38  | 36  | 34  | 29  | 24  | 19  | 15  | 12  | 9   |
|                             | 63                        |     |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 61  | 58  | 56  | 47  | 40  | 32  | 25  | 20  | 15  |
|                             | 100                       |     |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 95  | 91  | 87  | 74  | 62  | 49  | 38  | 31  | 24  |
|                             | 160                       |     |     |     | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 153 | 146 | 139 | 118 | 100 | 79  | 62  | 46  | 35  |
| <b>1.4571</b>               | 10-40 <sup>2)(3)(4)</sup> | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 38  | 36  | 34  | 32  | 32  | 32  | 31  | 31  | 31  | 31  |
|                             | 63 <sup>2)(3)(4)</sup>    | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 59  | 56  | 53  | 50  | 48  | 47  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 100 <sup>2)(3)(4)</sup>   | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 92  | 88  | 83  | 79  | 76  | 73  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 160 <sup>2)(3)(4)</sup>   | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 150 | 142 | 135 | 127 | 123 | 119 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.0566</b> <sup>5)</sup> | 10-40 <sup>4)</sup>       | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 37  | 35  | 32  | 28  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 63 <sup>4)</sup>          | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 58  | 50  | 45  | 40  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 100 <sup>4)</sup>         | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 92  | 80  | 70  | 60  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                             | 160 <sup>4)</sup>         | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 147 | 130 | 112 | 96  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

2) Application at more than 400° C operating temperature only admissible if no intercrystalline corrosion has to be expected.

3) At operating temperature 400° C the material of the screws is 1.4986.

4) In case of Screws A4-70 with > 8 x d screw-length the mechanical strength properties acc. to table 6 of DIN 267 Part 11 have been considered.

5) At operating temperature > 50° C up to 300° C the material 1.0566 is the only applicable for short-term service.

6) Butt welding ends

- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50

#### Standard features

- Straight bonnet
- Die-forged valve body and bonnet
- Shut-off disc, Fig. No. 200 AE
- Throttle disc, Fig. No. 200 BE
- Turning and rising stem with outside screw
- Position indicator if required

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating BW-Ends up to 160 bar
- Pressure rating FL up to 160 bar
- Temperature rating up to +550° C

#### Materials

- 1.0460
- 1.0566
- 1.5415 only with BW-Ends
- 1.7335
- 1.4571

Further materials on request

#### Design Highlights

- Die-forged valve body and bonnet
- Seats are hardfaced or welded on
- Body-bonnet connection male and female
- Body and bonnet in two separate pieces with bolted connection

#### Media

Depending on the material the globe valves are suitable for water, gas, oil and other non aggressive media

#### Fields of application

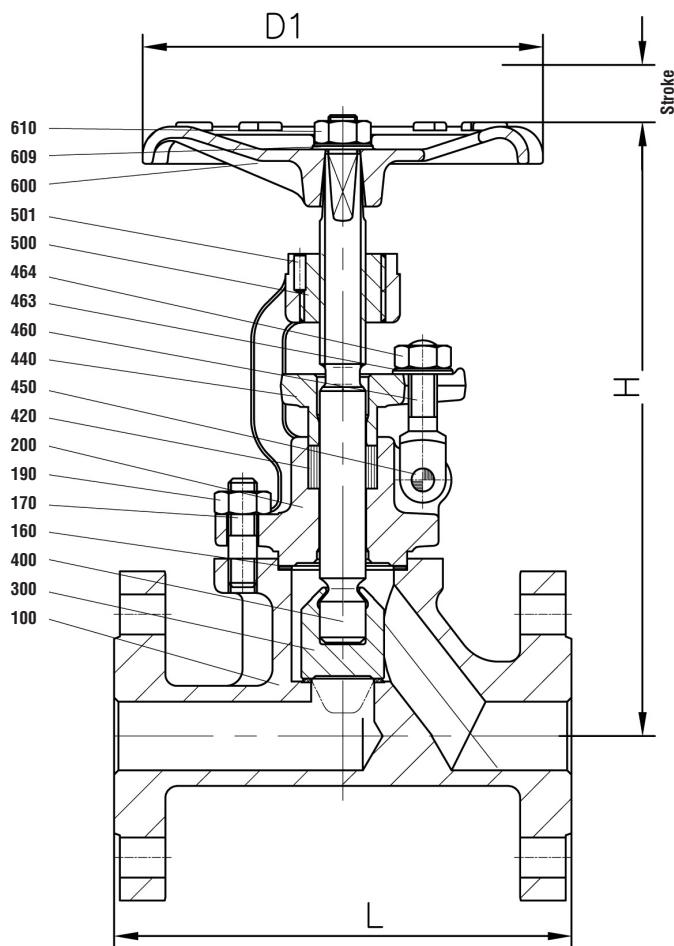
Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

#### Benefits

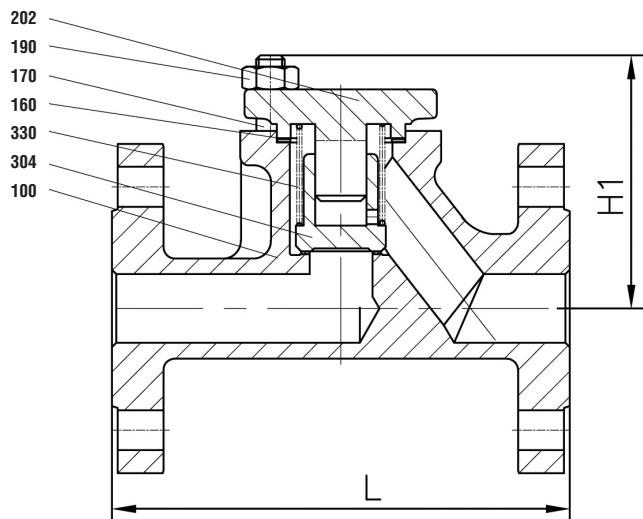
- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Extremely resistant to wear
- Sealing blow out proof
- To ease maintenance work, e.g. regrinding of the body seats

- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50

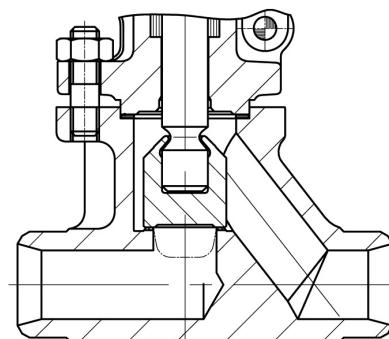
**Shut-off check valve**



**Lift check valve**



**BW-Version**



- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 10-50

### Materials

| Pos.   | Component                   | 1.0460 (21)                              | 1.0566 (25) | 1.5415 (42)<br>BW-Version                               | 1.7335 (44) | 1.4571 (82) | 1.4571 (87)          |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 100  | Body                        | 1.0460 4 <sup>8)</sup>                   | 1.0566 4)   | 1.5415 5)   | 1.7335 5)   | 1.4571 7)   | 1.4571 <sup>7)</sup> |
| 160  | ► Gasket                    | Graphite                                 | Graphite    | Graphite  | Graphite    | Teflon      | Graphite             |
| 170  | Stud <sup>1)</sup>          | 1.1181                                   | A4-70       | 1.7709  | 1.7709      | A4-70       | A4-70                |
| 170  | Stud <sup>2)</sup>          | 1.7709                                   | A4-70       | 1.4923  | 1.4923      | A4-70       | A4-70                |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut <sup>1)</sup> | 1.1181                                   | A4-70       | 1.7258  | 1.7258      | A4-70       | A4-70                |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut <sup>2)</sup> | 1.7258                                   | A4-70       | 1.7258  | 1.7258      | A4-70       | A4-70                |
| 200  | Bonnet                      | 1.0460                                   | 1.0566      | 1.7335  | 1.7335      | 1.4571      | 1.4571               |
| 202  | Bonnet                      | 1.0460                                   | 1.0566      | 1.7335  | 1.7335      | 1.4571      | 1.4571               |
| 300  | ► Disc                      | 1.4021 3)                                | 1.0566 4)   | 1.7335 5)   | 1.7335 5)   | 1.4571 6)   | 1.4571 <sup>6)</sup> |
| 304  | ► Disc                      | 1.4021 3)                                | 1.4571 6)   | 1.4571 5)   | 1.4571 5)   | 1.4571 6)   | 1.4571 <sup>6)</sup> |
| 330  | ► Spring                    | 1.4310                                   | 1.4310      | 1.4310  | 1.4310      | 1.4571      | 1.4571               |
| 400  | ► Stem                      | 1.4021                                   | 1.4571      | 1.4021  | 1.4021      | 1.4571      | 1.4571               |
| 420  | ► Packing                   | Graphite                                 | Graphite    | Graphite  | Graphite    | Teflon      | Graphite             |
| 440  | Gland flange                | 1.0460                                   | 1.4571      | 1.0460  | 1.0460      | 1.4571      | 1.4571               |
| 450  | Rivet                       | 1.1181                                   | A4-50       | 1.1181  | 1.1181      | A4-50       | A4-50                |
| 460  | Gland bolt                  | 1.1181                                   | 1.4571      | 1.1181  | 1.1181      | 1.4571      | 1.4571               |
| 463  | Washer                      | St                                       | A4-50       | St  | St          | A4-50       | A4-50                |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut               | 1.1181                                   | A4-70       | 1.1181  | 1.1181      | A4-70       | A4-70                |
| 500  | ► Stem nut                  | 1.0718                                   | 1.0718      | 1.0718  | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718               |
| 501  | ► Cylindrical Pin           | St                                       | St          | St  | St          | St          | St                   |
| 600  | Handwheel                   | 0.7040                                   | 0.7040      | 0.7040  | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040               |
| 609  | Washer                      | St                                       | St          | St  | St          | A4-50       | A4-50                |
| 610  | Hexagonal nut               | 1.1181                                   | 1.1181      | 1.1181  | 1.1181      | A4-70       | A4-70                |
| ► Spare parts  |                             |  |             |   |             |             |                      |
| Special materials on request; alterations reserved. Attention: Globe valves with butt weld ends also available in 15Mo3. |                             |  |             |   |             |             |                      |
| 1) PN 10-40  |                             | 4) Seat hard faced with Cr17             |             | 7) ≥ PN 63 seat hard faced with hastelloy               |             |             |                      |
| 2) PN 63-160   |                             | 5) Seat hard faced with stellite         |             | 8) DN 50 PN 63-160 material 1.0619 hard faced with Cr17 |             |             |                      |
| 3) Seat hard faced   |                             | 6) ≥ PN 63 seat hard faced with stellite |             |   |             |             |                      |

### Dimensions/mm

| PN  | DN | Flange L | BW-Ends L | H   | Stroke | H1  | D1  | 1.0619 H |       |        |
|---|----|----------|-----------|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------|-------|--------|
|   |    |          |           |     |        |     |     |          | 10-40 | 63-160 |
| 10-40   | 10 | 130      | 130       | 215 | 12     | 85  | 140 |          |       |        |
|   | 15 | 130      | 130       | 215 | 12     | 85  | 140 |          |       |        |
|   | 20 | 150      | 130       | 220 | 12     | 90  | 140 |          |       |        |
|   | 25 | 160      | 130       | 220 | 12     | 90  | 140 |          |       |        |
|   | 32 | 180      | 160       | 245 | 15     | 115 | 180 |          |       |        |
|   | 40 | 200      | 180       | 250 | 15     | 130 | 180 |          |       |        |
|   | 50 | 230      | 210       | 260 | 18     | 150 | 180 |          |       |        |
| The valves are also available in angle pattern up DN 100. |    |          |           |     |        |     |     |          |       |        |

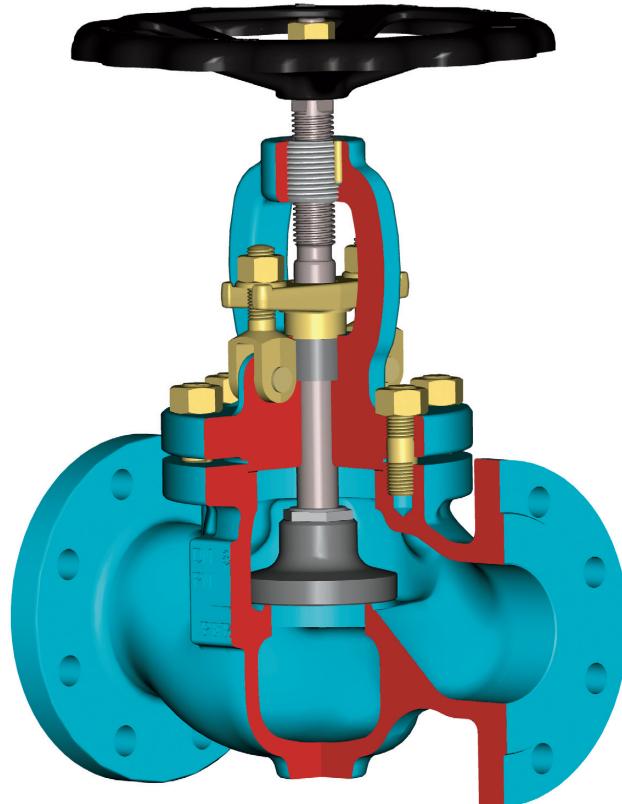
### Weights/kg

| PN     | DN | 200 AE/BE |         | BW-Ends | 240 MT |         | BW-Ends |
|--------|----|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|        |    | Flange    | BW-Ends |         | Flange | BW-Ends |         |
| 10-40  | 10 | 4,5       | 3,8     |         | 3,2    | 2,4     |         |
|        | 15 | 5,0       | 4,2     |         | 3,2    | 2,4     |         |
|        | 20 | 5,7       | 3,8     |         | 3,9    | 2,4     |         |
|        | 25 | 6,3       | 4,0     |         | 4,7    | 2,3     |         |
|        | 32 | 10,0      | 7,3     |         | 7,9    | 5,5     |         |
|        | 40 | 11,2      | 7,3     |         | 9,1    | 5,5     |         |
|        | 50 | 15,5      | 11,0    |         | 12,1   | 7,9     |         |
| 63-160 |    | 8,7       | 5,9     |         | 6,0    | 4,0     |         |
| 10     |    | 8,6       | 6,2     |         | 6,8    | 4,0     |         |
| 15     |    | 10,4      | 5,5     |         | 9,0    | 4,0     |         |
| 20     |    | 10,9      | 5,8     |         | 9,2    | 4,0     |         |
| 25     |    | 19,0      | 13,2    |         | 15,6   | 9,0     |         |
| 32     |    | 21,0      | 12,8    |         | 16,8   | 9,0     |         |
| 40     |    | 24,1      | 15,0    |         | 19,5   | 11,0    |         |
| 63-100 |    | 25,0      | 15,0    |         | 22,0   | 11,0    |         |
| 160    |    |           |         |         |        |         |         |

### Kvs-values (m<sup>3</sup>/h)

| Line        | DN 10 | DN 15 | DN 20 | PN 10-40 |       | DN 32 | DN 40 | DN 50 | PN 63-160 |       | DN 32 | DN 40 | DN 50 |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|             |       |       |       | DN 25    | DN 40 |       |       |       | DN 25     | DN 40 |       |       |       |
| 200 AE (BW) | 3,0   | 4,5   | 6,2   | 8,6      | 16,0  | 21,0  | 30,0  |       | 3,0       | 4,5   | 6,2   | 8,6   | 16,0  |
| 200 AE (FL) | 1,8   | 3,0   | 5,3   | 8,6      | 13,0  | 21,0  | 37,2  |       | 1,8       | 4,5   | 5,3   | 8,6   | 13,0  |
| 200 BE (BW) | 2,8   | 4,2   | 5,9   | 7,6      | 14,5  | 19,5  | 26,9  |       | 2,8       | 4,2   | 5,9   | 7,6   | 14,5  |
| 200 BE (FL) | 1,5   | 2,8   | 4,9   | 7,6      | 11,2  | 19,5  | 34,5  |       | 2,8       | 4,2   | 5,9   | 7,6   | 14,5  |
| 240 MT (BW) | 2,7   | 4,1   | 5,7   | 7,9      | 14,6  | 19,2  | 34,0  |       | 2,7       | 4,1   | 5,7   | 7,9   | 14,6  |
| 240 MT (FL) | 1,7   | 2,7   | 5,7   | 7,9      | 11,9  | 19,2  | 25,8  |       | 1,7       | 2,7   | 5,7   | 7,9   | 11,9  |

- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)</sup>

| Material | PN                  | -200 | -50 | -10 | 20  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400  | 425 | 450  | 475  | 500  | 510 | 520 | 530  | 540 | 550 |
|----------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 1.0619   | 10-16               |      |     |     | 16  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 11  | 10   | 8   |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 25                  |      |     |     | 25  | 25  | 25  | 23  | 22  | 20  | 17  | 16   | 13  |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 40                  |      |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 37  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24   | 21  |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 63                  |      |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 53  | 50  | 45  | 40  | 36   | 32  |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 100                 |      |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 83  | 80  | 70  | 60  | 56   | 50  |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 160 <sup>3)</sup>   |      |     |     | 160 | 160 | 160 | 135 | 130 | 112 | 96  | 90   | 80  |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
| 1.5419   | 10-16               |      |     |     | 10  | 10  | 9   | 9   | 8   | 7   | 7   | 7    | 6   | 6    | 6    | 6,0  | 3   | 3   | 2    | 2   |     |
|          | 25                  |      |     |     | 25  | 25  | 23  | 22  | 20  | 19  | 17  | 16   | 16  | 16   | 15   | 15,0 | 9   | 7   | 6    | 4   |     |
|          | 40                  |      |     |     | 40  | 40  | 36  | 35  | 31  | 29  | 27  | 26   | 25  | 24   | 24   | 23,0 | 14  | 11  | 9    | 7   |     |
|          | 63                  |      |     |     | 63  | 63  | 59  | 58  | 51  | 48  | 45  | 42   | 41  | 40   | 39   | 38,0 | 22  | 18  | 14   | 12  |     |
|          | 100                 |      |     |     | 100 | 100 | 90  | 80  | 74  | 69  | 65  | 62   | 61  | 59,0 | 35   | 28   | 22  | 18  |      |     |     |
|          | 160 <sup>3)</sup>   |      |     |     | 160 | 160 | 148 | 143 | 128 | 119 | 111 | 104  | 101 | 100  | 98   | 94,0 | 55  | 44  | 35   | 29  |     |
| 1.7219   | 10-16 <sup>2)</sup> |      |     |     | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 11   |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 25 <sup>2)</sup>    |      |     |     | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 23  | 22  | 20  | 17   |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 40 <sup>2)</sup>    |      |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 37  | 35  | 32  | 28   |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 63 <sup>2)</sup>    |      |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 55  | 53  | 50  | 45  | 40   |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 100 <sup>2)</sup>   |      |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 87  | 83  | 80  | 70  | 60   |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 160 <sup>2)</sup>   |      |     |     | 160 | 160 | 160 | 140 | 135 | 130 | 112 | 96   |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
| 1.7357   | 10-16               |      |     |     | 16  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 11  | 10   | 8   |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 25                  |      |     |     | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 25  | 24  | 23   | 22  | 21   | 20,0 | 18   | 15  | 12  | 9    |     |     |
|          | 40                  |      |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 38  | 36   | 35  | 34   | 33,0 | 29   | 24  | 19  | 18   |     |     |
|          | 63                  |      |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 61  | 58   | 57  | 56   | 51,0 | 47   | 40  | 32  | 25   |     |     |
|          | 100 <sup>4)</sup>   |      |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 95  | 91   | 89  | 87   | 80,0 | 74   | 62  | 49  | 38   |     |     |
| 1.4308   | 10-16               | 16   | 16  | 16  | 16  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 8   | 8   |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 25                  | 25   | 25  | 25  | 25  | 21  | 18  | 17  | 13  | 12  |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|          | 40                  | 40   | 40  | 40  | 34  | 30  | 24  | 21  | 20  |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
| 1.4581   | 10-16               | 16   | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 8    | 7,5 | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7   | 7   | 6,5  |     |     |
|          | 25                  | 25   | 24  | 22  | 21  | 20  | 19  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 13  | 12,5 | 12  | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11  | 11  | 11,0 |     |     |
|          | 40                  | 40   | 38  | 35  | 33  | 32  | 30  | 28  | 26  | 24  | 21  | 20,0 | 19  | 19   | 19   | 19   | 18  | 18  | 18,0 |     |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

2) At temperature > 50° C only applicable for short-time service.

3) PN 160 is only valid for DN 65-100.

4) Only for globe valves DN 65-80; for lift check valves DN 65-125.

- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200

#### Standard features

- Straight bonnet
- Cast steel body and bonnet
- Shut-off disc, Fig.No. 200 AE
- Throttle disc, Fig.No. 200 BE
- Turning and rising stem with outside screw
- Position indicator if required

#### Media

Depending on the material the globe valve are suitable for water, gas, oil and other non aggressive media

#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plant, ship building and other

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating SW up to 160 bar
- Pressure rating BW-Ends up to 160 bar
- Temperature rating up to +550° C

#### Materials

- 1.0619
- 1.5419
- 1.7219
- 1.7357
- 1.4581
- 1.4308

Further materials on request

#### Design Highlights

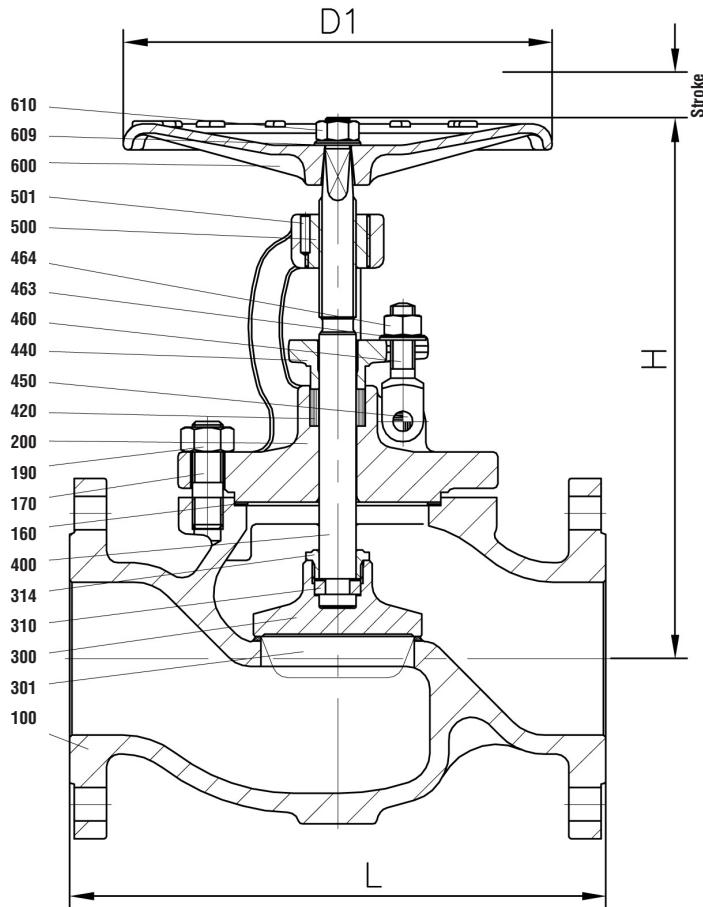
- Seats are welded on
- Body-bonnet connection male and female
- Body and bonnet in two pieces with bolted connection

#### Benefits

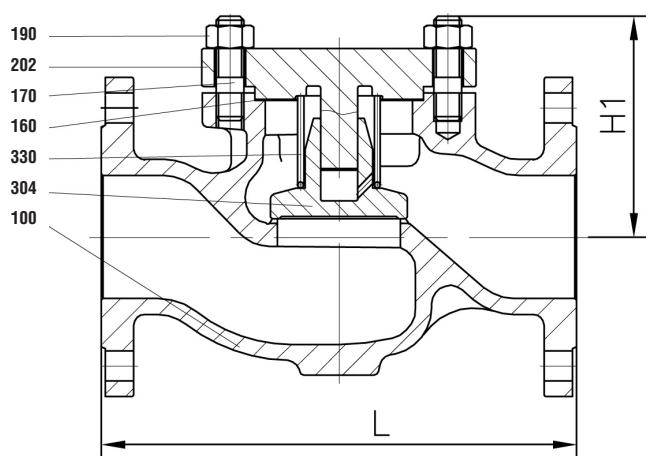
- Extremely resistant to wear
- Sealing blow out proof
- To ease maintenance work, e.g. regrinding of the body seats

- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200

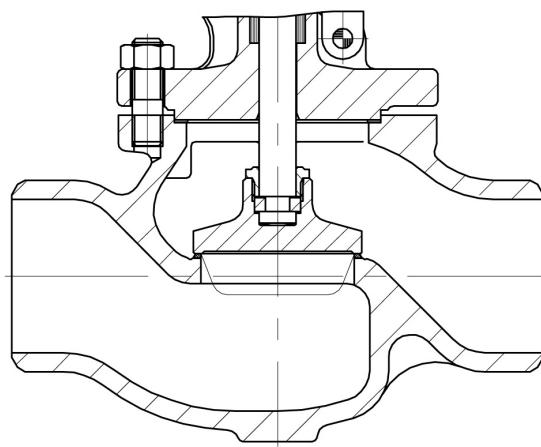
**Shut-off check valve**



**Lift check valve**



**BW-Version**



- **Globe valves** ■ Shut-off check valve ■ 200 AE/BE ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200
- **Globe valves** ■ Lift check valve ■ 240 MT ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 65-200

### Materials

| Pos. | Component   | 1.0619 (11)          | 1.5419 (32)          | 1.7219 (31)          | 1.7357 (34)          | 1.4581 (72)          | 1.4308 (77)          |
|------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 100  | Body  | 1.0619 <sup>4)</sup> | 1.5419 <sup>5)</sup> | 1.7219 <sup>4)</sup> | 1.7357 <sup>5)</sup> | 1.4581 <sup>9)</sup> | 1.4308 <sup>9)</sup> |
| 160  | ► Gasket  | Graphite             | Graphite             | Graphite             | Graphite             | Teflon               | Graphite             |
| 170  | Stud <sup>1)</sup>  | 1.1181               | 1.7709               | A4-70                | 1.7709               | A4-70                | A4-70                |
| 170  | Stud <sup>2)</sup>  | 1.7709               | 1.4923               | A4-70                | 1.4923               | -                    | -                    |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut <sup>1)</sup>                                   | 1.1181               | 1.7258               | A4-70                | 1.7258               | A4-70                | A4-70                |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut <sup>2)</sup>                                   | 1.7258               | 1.7258               | A4-70                | 1.7258               | -                    | -                    |
| 200  | Bonnet  | 1.0619               | 1.7357               | 1.7219               | 1.7357               | 1.4581               | 1.4308               |
| 202  | Bonnet  | 1.0460               | 1.7335               | 1.0566               | 1.7335               | 1.4571               | 1.4571               |
| 300  | ► Disc  | 1.4021 <sup>3)</sup> | 1.7335 <sup>3)</sup> | 1.0566 <sup>4)</sup> | 1.7335 <sup>5)</sup> | 1.4571 <sup>8)</sup> | 1.4571 <sup>8)</sup> |
| 301  | ► Throttle disc   | 1.4021 <sup>3)</sup> | 1.7335 <sup>5)</sup> | 1.0566 <sup>4)</sup> | 1.7335 <sup>5)</sup> | 1.4571 <sup>8)</sup> | 1.4571 <sup>8)</sup> |
| 304  | ► Disc  | 1.0460 <sup>3)</sup> | 1.7335 <sup>5)</sup> | 1.0566 <sup>4)</sup> | 1.7335 <sup>5)</sup> | 1.4571 <sup>8)</sup> | 1.4571 <sup>8)</sup> |
| 310  | ► Filling piece   | 1.0035               | 1.0035               | 1.0035               | 1.0035               | 1.4571               | 1.4571               |
| 314  | ► Disc nut  | 1.0050               | 1.0050               | 1.0050               | 1.0050               | 1.4571               | 1.4571               |
| 330  | ► Spring  | 1.4310               | 1.4310               | 1.4310               | 1.4310               | 1.4571               | 1.4571               |
| 400  | ► Stem  | 1.4021               | 1.4021               | 1.4571               | 1.4021               | 1.4571               | 1.4571               |
| 420  | ► Packing   | Graphite             | Graphite             | Graphite             | Graphite             | Teflon               | Graphite             |
| 440  | Gland flange  | 1.0460               | 1.0460               | 1.4571               | 1.0460               | 1.4571               | 1.4571               |
| 450  | Rivet   | 1.1181               | 1.1181               | A4-50                | 1.1181               | A4-50                | A4-50                |
| 460  | Gland bolt  | 1.1181               | 1.1181               | 1.4571               | 1.1181               | 1.4571               | 1.4571               |
| 463  | Washer  | St                   | St                   | A4-50                | St                   | A4-50                | A4-50                |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut   | 1.1181               | 1.1181               | A4-70                | 1.1181               | A4-70                | A4-70                |
| 500  | ► Stem nut  | 1.0718               | 1.0718               | 1.0718               | 1.0718               | 1.0718               | 1.0718               |
| 501  | ► Cylindrical pin   | St                   | St                   | St                   | St                   | St                   | St                   |
| 600  | Handwheel   | 0.7040               | 0.7040               | 0.7040               | 0.7040               | 0.7040               | 0.7040               |
| 609  | Washer  | St                   | St                   | St                   | St                   | A4-50                | A4-50                |
| 610  | Hexagonal nut   | 1.1181               | 1.1181               | 1.1181               | 1.1181               | A4-70                | A4-70                |
|      | ► Spare parts   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|      | Special materials on request; alterations reserved.           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|      | 1) PN 10-40   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|      | 2) PN 63-160  |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|      | 3) Seat hard faced ≥ DN 125, 1.0460 Seat hard faced with Cr17 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|      | 4) Seat hard faced with Cr17                                  |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|      | 5) Seat hard faced with stellite                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|      | 8) ≥ PN 63 seat hard faced with stellite                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |

### Dimensions/mm

| PN           | DN  | BW-Ends  |     |         |     |     |
|--------------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|-----|
|              |     | Flange L | L   | HStroke | H1  | D1  |
| <b>10-40</b> | 65  | 290      | 310 | 22      | 105 | 225 |
|              | 80  | 310      | 360 | 25      | 115 | 280 |
|              | 100 | 350      | 400 | 30      | 140 | 280 |
|              | 125 | 400      | 465 | 40      | 145 | 360 |
|              | 150 | 480      | 530 | 50      | 170 | 360 |
|              | 200 | 600      | 600 | 575     | 65  | 240 |

| PN            | DN         | BW-Ends  |     |         |    |     |
|---------------|------------|----------|-----|---------|----|-----|
|               |            | Flange L | L   | HStroke | H1 | D1  |
| <b>63-160</b> | 65         | 340      | 340 | 360     | 22 | 120 |
|               | 80         | 380      | 380 | 400     | 25 | 145 |
|               | 100        | 430      | 430 | 410     | 30 | 165 |
|               | <b>63</b>  | 125      | 500 | 535     | 40 | 210 |
|               | 150        | 550      | 550 | 555     | 50 | 235 |
|               | <b>100</b> | 125      | 500 | 535     | 40 | 210 |

### Weights/kg

| DN  | 200 AE/BE   |             |             |          |          |           |           |           |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|     | PN 10-16 FL | PN 25-40 FL | PN 10-40 BW | PN 63 FL | PN 63 BW | PN 100 FL | PN 100 BW | PN 160 FL |
| 65  | 27,5        | 27,5        | 16,0        | 34,0     | 24,0     | 34,0      | 24,0      | 39,0      |
| 80  | 37,0        | 37,0        | 28,0        | 47,0     | 36,0     | 47,0      | 36,0      | 51,0      |
| 100 | 52,0        | 53,0        | 41,0        | 72,0     | 56,0     | 72,0      | 56,0      | 80,0      |
| 125 | 69,0        | 69,0        | 55,0        | 117,0    | 93,0     | 120,0     | 93,0      | 125,0     |
| 150 | 103,0       | 110,5       | 97,0        | 160,0    | 125,0    | 166,0     | 125,0     | 171,0     |
| 200 | 171,0       | 175,0       | 156,0       |          |          |           |           |           |

| DN  | 240 MT      |             |             |          |          |           |           |           |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|     | PN 10-16 FL | PN 25-40 FL | PN 10-40 BW | PN 63 FL | PN 63 BW | PN 100 FL | PN 100 BW | PN 160 FL |
| 65  | 18,5        | 18,5        | 11,5        | 29,0     | 13,0     | 29,0      | 13,0      | 33,0      |
| 80  | 29,6        | 29,6        | 20,4        | 42,0     | 23,0     | 42,0      | 23,0      | 46,0      |
| 100 | 35,4        | 35,4        | 29,0        | 63,0     | 38,0     | 63,0      | 38,0      | 71,0      |
| 125 | 58,0        | 58,0        | 40,0        | 101,0    | 78,0     | 106,0     | 78,0      | 110,0     |
| 150 | 80,0        | 80,0        | 65,0        | 145,0    | 110,0    | 150,0     | 110,0     |           |
| 200 | 145,0       | 160,0       | 148,0       |          |          |           |           |           |

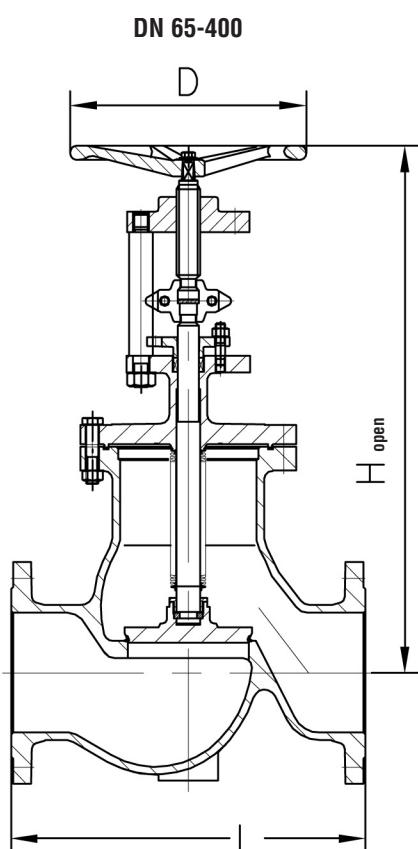
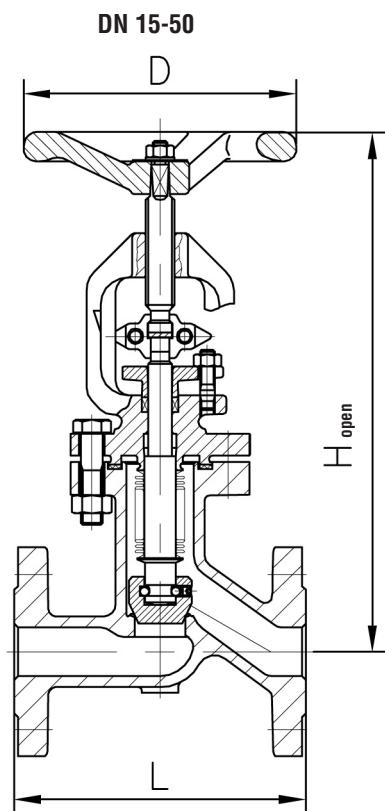
### Kvs-values (m³/h)

| Line          | DN 65     | DN 80     | DN 100    | DN 125    | DN 150    | DN 200   |  |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|
|               | PN 10-160 | PN 10-40 |  |
| <b>200 AE</b> | 71,0      | 122,0     | 162,0     | 260,0     | 370,0     | 660,0    |  |
| <b>200 BE</b> | 61,5      | 78,0      | 104,0     | 171,0     | 250,0     | 422,0    |  |
| <b>240 MT</b> | 72,1      | 105,9     | 171,6     | 263,0     | 374,0     | 688,0    |  |

The valves are also available in angle pattern up to DN 100 nominal sizes > DN 200 on request.

Permissible differential pressure (pressure inlet below the disc) acc. to EN 13709.

- **Globe valves** ■ VALTRA Bellows seal globe valve ■ 200 AL ■ PN 10-160 ■ DN 15-50
- **Globe valves** ■ VALTRA Bellows seal globe valve ■ 200 AL ■ PN 10-40 (63-160) ■ DN 65-400 (DN 65-200)



- **Globe valves** ■ **VALTRA Bellow seal globe valve** ■ **200 AL** ■ **PN 10-160** ■ **DN 15-50**
- **Globe valves** ■ **VALTRA Bellow seal globe valve** ■ **200 AL** ■ **PN 10-40 (63-160)** ■ **DN 65-400 (DN 65-200)**

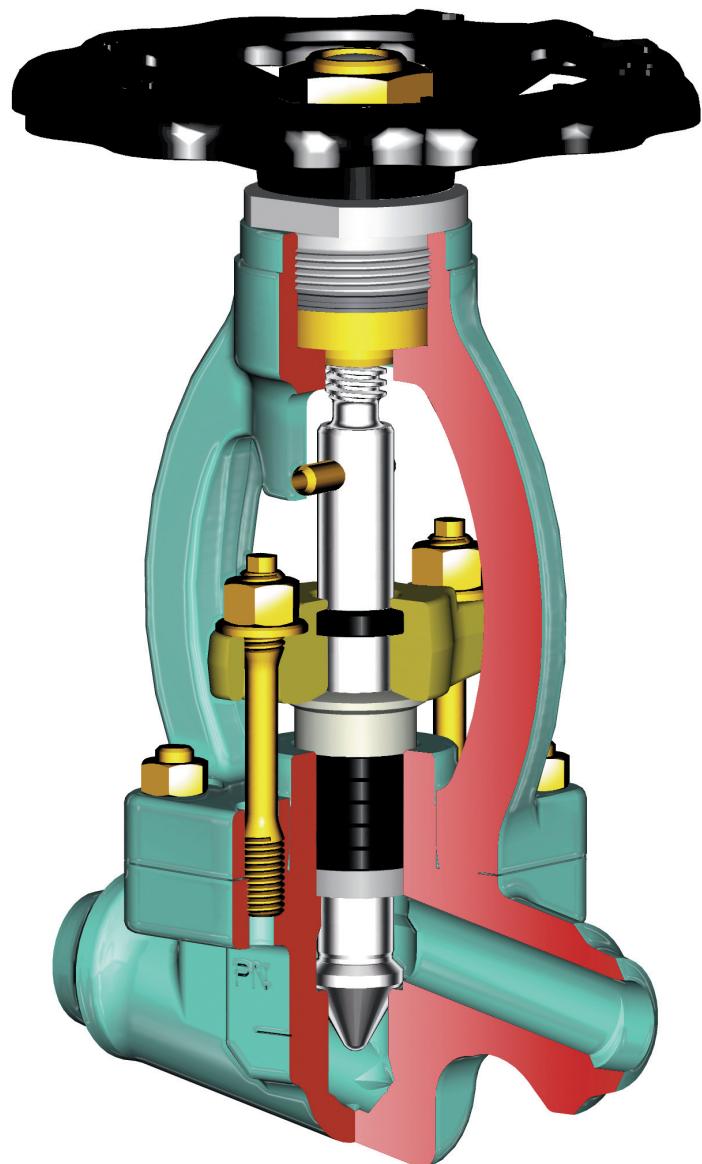
| Materials       |                       |                 |                 |        |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                 | Component             | 1.0619          | 1.4408          | 1.1138 |
| Body            | 1.0619                | 1.4408          | 1.1138          |        |
| welded on with  | 1.4370 1)             | Stellite        | 1.4370 1)       |        |
| Bonnet          | 1.0619                | 1.4408 / 1.4571 | 1.1138 / 1.0566 |        |
| Bonnet          | 1.4021 2)             | 1.4571          | 1.4571 / 1.0566 |        |
| welded on with  | 1.4021 1)             | Stellite        | Stellite        |        |
| Bellow seal     | 1.4571                | 1.4571          | 1.4571          |        |
| Gasket          | 1.4571 Graphite layer |                 |                 |        |
| Bolt            | A2-70 3)              | A2-70 5)        | A2-70 5)        |        |
| Hexagonal nut   | A2-70 4)              | A2-70 5)        | A2-70 5)        |        |
| Stuffing box    | Pure Graphite         |                 |                 |        |
| Gland flange    | 1.4408 6)             | 1.4408          | 1.4408          |        |
| Stem upper part | 1.4122                | 1.4122          | 1.4122          |        |
| Stem lower part | 1.4571                | 1.4571          | 1.4571          |        |
| Handwheel       | 0.6020                | 0.6020          | 0.6020          |        |

1) ≥ PN 63 Stellite  
 2) ≥ PN 63 1.4571  
 3) ≥ PN 63 1.7709  
 4) ≥ PN 63 1.7258  
 5) ≥ PN 63 A4-70  
 6) ≥ DN 65 1.0420

| Dimensions/mm  |     |          |           |        |     |
|----------------|-----|----------|-----------|--------|-----|
| PN             | DN  | Flange L | BW-Ends L | H/open | D   |
| <b>40</b>      | 15  | 130      | 130       | 290    | 150 |
|                | 20  | 150      | 130       | 290    | 150 |
|                | 25  | 160      | 130       | 300    | 150 |
|                | 32  | 180      | 160       | 335    | 175 |
|                | 40  | 200      | 180       | 340    | 175 |
|                | 50  | 230      | 210       | 360    | 200 |
|                | 65  | 290      | 290       | 460    | 200 |
|                | 80  | 310      | 310       | 610    | 250 |
|                | 100 | 350      | 350       | 610    | 300 |
|                | 125 | 400      | 400       | 615    | 300 |
|                | 150 | 480      | 480       | 645    | 400 |
|                | 200 | 600      | 600       | 910    | 400 |
|                | 250 | 730      | 730       | 1280   | 600 |
|                | 300 | 850      | 850       | 1285   | 600 |
|                | 350 | 980      | 980       | 1675   | 600 |
|                | 400 | 1100     | 1100      | 1685   | 600 |
| <b>63</b>      | 15  | 210      | 210       | 300    | 150 |
|                | 20  | 230      | 230       | 300    | 150 |
|                | 25  | 230      | 230       | 300    | 150 |
|                | 32  | 260      | 260       | 335    | 175 |
|                | 40  | 260      | 260       | 340    | 175 |
|                | 50  | 300      | 300       | 360    | 200 |
|                | 65  | 340      | 340       | 460    | 200 |
|                | 80  | 380      | 380       | 610    | 300 |
|                | 100 | 430      | 430       | 610    | 300 |
|                | 125 | 500      | 500       | 615    | 300 |
|                | 150 | 550      | 550       | 945    | 400 |
|                | 200 | 650      | 650       | 910    | 400 |
| <b>100-160</b> | 15  | 210      | 210       | 375    | 175 |
|                | 20  | 230      | 230       | 375    | 175 |
|                | 25  | 230      | 230       | 375    | 175 |
|                | 32  | 260      | 260       | 410    | 250 |
|                | 40  | 260      | 260       | 410    | 250 |
|                | 50  | 300      | 300       | 560    | 250 |
|                | 65  | 340      | 340       |        |     |
|                | 80  | 380      | 380       | 880    | 400 |
|                | 100 | 430      | 430       | 880    | 400 |
|                | 125 | 500      | 500       | 890    | 400 |
| <b>100</b>     | 150 | 550      | 550       | 1080   | 400 |
|                | 200 | 650      | 650       | 1045   | 400 |
| <b>160</b>     | 150 | 550      | 550       | 1140   | 400 |
|                | 200 | 650      | 650       | 1140   | 400 |

| Weights/kg |     |        |         |  |
|------------|-----|--------|---------|--|
| PN         | DN  | Flange | BW-Ends |  |
| <b>40</b>  | 15  | 7      | 6       |  |
|            | 20  | 8      | 7       |  |
|            | 25  | 8      | 7       |  |
|            | 32  | 12     | 10      |  |
|            | 40  | 14     | 11      |  |
|            | 50  | 17     | 13      |  |
|            | 65  | 26     | 18      |  |
|            | 80  | 40     | 30      |  |
|            | 100 | 56     | 38      |  |
|            | 125 | 86     | 72      |  |
|            | 150 | 155    | 130     |  |
|            | 200 | 255    | 215     |  |
|            | 250 | 393    | 325     |  |
|            | 300 | 492    | 444     |  |
|            | 350 | 800    | 720     |  |
|            | 400 | 1020   | 890     |  |

■ Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 91 ■ 200 JM ■ PN 320 ■ DN 10-65/50



**Range of application**

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup>

| Material | PN  | -10 | 20  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1.5415   | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 283 | 273 | 264 | 262 | 260 | 258 | 256 | 255 | 253 | 251 | 249 | 217 | 170 | 129 | 102 | 81  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335   | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 311 | 307 | 304 | 300 | 296 | 292 | 290 | 289 | 287 | 285 | 258 | 217 | 172 | 140 | 113 | 88  | 72  | 59  |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7380   | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 319 | 315 | 311 | 307 | 304 | 300 | 287 | 255 | 223 | 194 | 170 | 147 | 128 | 109 | 96  | 83  | 72  | 63  |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

**■ Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 91 ■ 200 JM ■ PN 320 ■ DN 10-65/50****Standard features**

- Die-forged valve body and bonnet
- Disc and stem in one piece with stellited edge seat
- Non-turning, rising stem
- Position indicator
- Gland flange and gland ring in two separate pieces
- Yoke sleeve made of bronze

**Fields of application**

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrocrackers), Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 320 bar
- Temperature rating from -10° C up to +600° C

**Materials**

- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

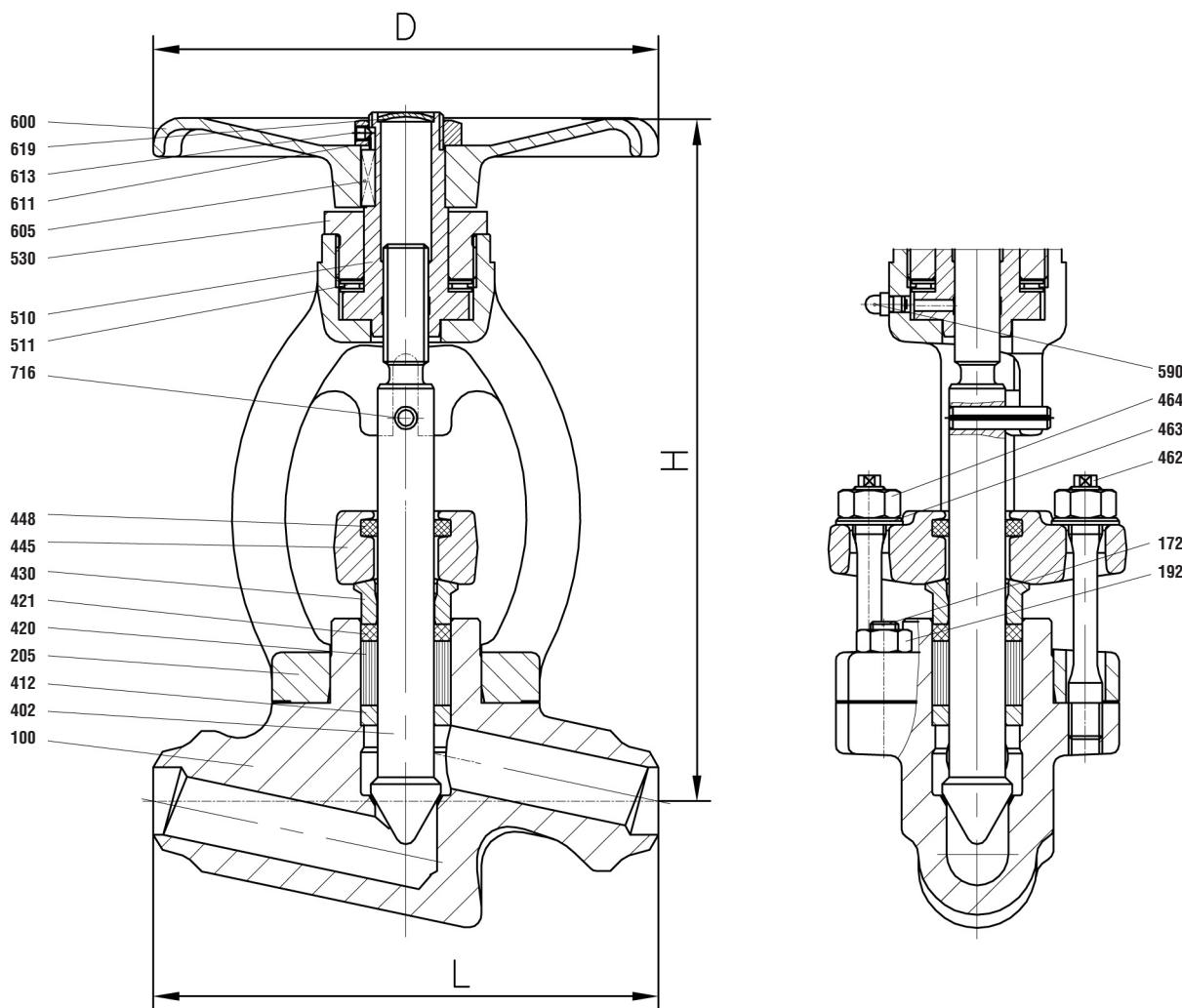
Further materials on request

**Design-Highlights**

- Body and bonnet in two separate pieces with bolted connection
- Body seat: edge seat welded on integratedly with stellite
- Yoke sleeve (in closing direction) supported by needle bearings (axial type)
- Sealing to the outside only means of the gland packing
- Gland flange with wiper ring

**Benefits**

- To ease maintenance work, e.g. regrinding of the body seats
- No pressed in or screwed seat ring, therefore no crevice corrosion or loosening
- To minimize the expenditure of effort when closing valve
- No bonnet gaskets, therefore reduction of possible leakage areas
- Prevents dirt from entering the moving thread section

■ **Globe valves** ■ **High pressure globe valve HD 91 ■ 200 JM ■ PN 320 ■ DN 10-65/50**

■ Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 91 ■ 200 JM ■ PN 320 ■ DN 10-65/50

### Materials

| Pos. | Component                                   | 1.5415 (42)                  | 1.7335 (44)    | 1.7380 (45)    |
|------|---|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 100  | Body  | 1.5415                       | 1.7335         | 1.7380         |
|      | welded on with                              | Stellite                     | Stellite       | Stellite       |
| 172  | Stud  | 1.7709                       | 1.4923         | 1.4923         |
| 192  | Hexagonal nut                               | 1.7258                       | 1.4923         | 1.4923         |
| 205  | Bonnet                                      | 1.7380                       | 1.7380         | 1.7380         |
| 402  | ► Stem with throttle disc<br>welded on with | 1.4122<br>inductive hardened | 1.4923         | 1.4923         |
| 412  | Guide sleeve                                | 0.7670                       | 0.7670         | 0.7670         |
| 420  | ► Packing                                   | Graphite                     | Graphite       | Graphite       |
| 421  | ► Ring                                      | Graphite Plait               | Graphite Plait | Graphite Plait |
| 430  | Gland ring                                  | 1.5415                       | 1.5415         | 1.5415         |
| 445  | Gland flange                                | 1.7380                       | 1.7380         | 1.7380         |
| 448  | ► Dirt Scraper                              | Graphite                     | Graphite       | Graphite       |
| 462  | Stud  | 1.7709                       | 1.4923         | 1.4923         |
| 463  | Washer                                      | St                           | St             | St             |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut                               | 1.7258                       | 1.7258         | 1.7258         |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve                               | 2.0550 *                     | 2.0550 *       | 2.0550 *       |
| 511  | ► Bearing                                   | WLSI                         | WLSI           | WLSI           |
| 530  | Yoke nut                                    | 1.0718                       | 1.0718         | 1.0718         |
| 590  | Grease nipple                               | 5.8                          | 5.8            | 5.8            |
| 600  | Handwheel                                   | 0.7040                       | 0.7040         | 0.7040         |
| 605  | Key   | 1.0060                       | 1.0060         | 1.0060         |
| 611  | Hexagonal nut                               | St                           | St             | St             |
| 613  | Screw pin                                   | 45H                          | 45H            | 45H            |
| 619  | Lock washer                                 | St                           | St             | St             |
| 716  | ► Tension pin                               | 1.0904                       | 1.0904         | 1.0904         |

\*On request: GGG 40 respectively Ni-Resist.

► Spare parts

### Dimensions/mm

| DN               | L   | H   | Stroke | R/Stroke | D   |
|------------------|-----|-----|--------|----------|-----|
| 10               | 150 | 205 | 12     | 6        | 140 |
| 15               | 150 | 205 | 12     | 6        | 140 |
| 20               | 180 | 245 | 18     | 6        | 180 |
| 25               | 180 | 245 | 18     | 6        | 180 |
| 32 <sup>1)</sup> | 300 | 370 | 30     | 10       | 280 |
| 40               | 300 | 370 | 30     | 10       | 280 |
| 50               | 300 | 370 | 30     | 10       | 280 |
| 65/50            | 300 | 370 | 30     | 10       | 280 |

1) DN 32 not included in the DIN-Standard.

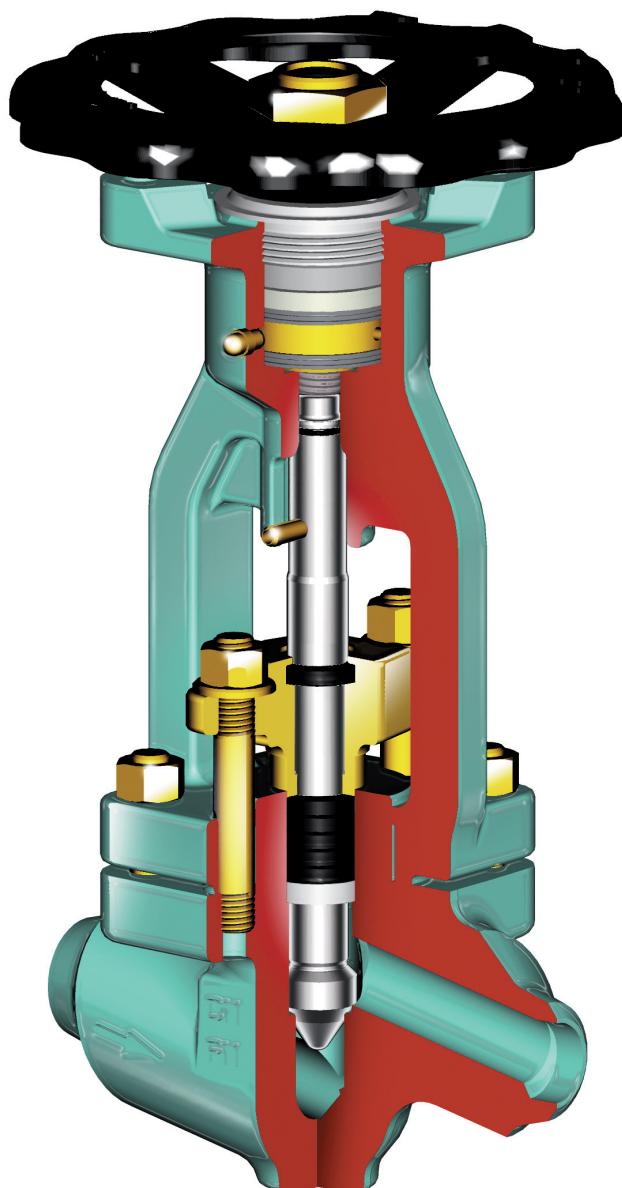
Attention: In case of welding connentions the permissible operating overpressure is valid for the corresponding tube dimensions.

### Weights/kg and Kvs-values

| DN    | BW-<br>Ends | Zeta<br>(DN rel.) | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|-------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 10    | 4,5         | 3,0               | 2,3                        |
| 15    | 4,3         | 7,0               | 3,4                        |
| 20    | 8,4         | 4,5               | 7,5                        |
| 25    | 8,2         | 6,9               | 9,5                        |
| 32    | 27,5        | 6,1               | 16,6                       |
| 40    | 27,0        | 10,2              | 20,0                       |
| 50    | 26,8        | 9,7               | 32,0                       |
| 65/50 | 26,8        | 7,8               | 32,0                       |

\* It is possible to deviate from these values taking into account the tube dimensions.

■ **Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 2000 ■ 200 LM ■ PN 500 ■ DN 10-65/50**



**Range of application**

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)</sup>

| Material      | PN  | -10   | 50    | 100   | 120   | 150   | 200   | 250   | 300   | 350   | 400   | 410   | 420   | 430   | 440   | 450   | 460   | 470   | 480   | 490   | 500   | 510   | 520   | 530   | 540   | 550   | 560   | 570   | 580*  | 590*  | 600*  | 610*  | 620*  | 630*  | 640*  | 650*  |
|---------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>1.5415</b> | 500 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 537,4 | 518,8 | 514,7 | 510,9 | 507,3 | 503,8 | 500,3 | 496,7 | 493,1 | 489,3 | 426,9 | 333,5 | 253,5 | 200,1 | 160,1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>1.7335</b> | 500 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 500,0 | 426,9 | 338,0 | 275,7 | 222,4 | 173,4 | 142,0 | 116,0 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>1.7380</b> | 500 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 500,3 | 437,3 | 381,7 | 333,5 | 289,1 | 252,0 | 214,9 | 189,0 | 163,1 | 140,8 | 124,5 |       |       |       |
| <b>1.4903</b> | 500 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 550,0 | 500,0 | 465,0 | 430,0 | 380,0 | 338,0 | 298,0 | 261,0 | 231,0 | 198,0 | 172,0 |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

\* Reduced life time of the graphite packing by oxidation (loss of volume) in case of media temperatures exceeding 570° C.

**■ Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 2000 ■ 200 LM ■ PN 500 ■ DN 10-65/50****Standard features**

- Die-forged valve body
- Disc and stem in one piece
- Non-turning, rising stem
- Position indicator
- Throttle disc
- Yoke sleeve supported by needle bearings
- From DN 25 with bonnet-flange

**Fields of application**

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrocrackers, Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

\*) Reduced lifetime of the graphite packing due to Oxydation (volume loss) at temperatures > +570° C

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 550 bar
- Temperature rating from -10° C up to +650° C\*  
(depending on selected material)

**Materials**

- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380
- 1.4903

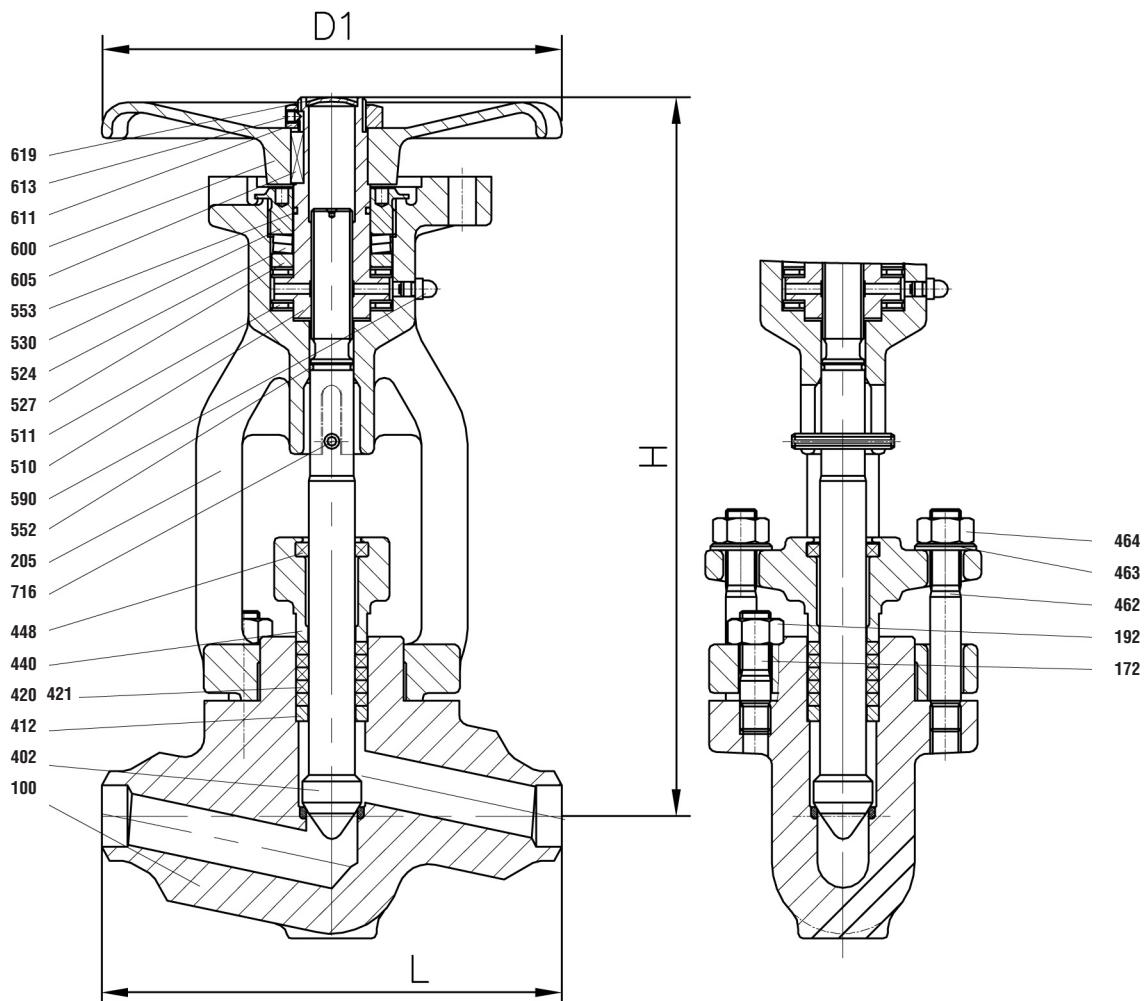
Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

**Design-Highlights**

- Body seat: tapered seat welded on integratedly with stellite
- Disc and stem in one piece; up from 570° C with stellited tapered seat
- Sealing to the outside only by means of the gland packing
- Body and bonnet in two separate pieces with bolted connection
- Yoke sleeve made of bronze
- Cup springs above the upper needle bearing

**Benefits**

- No pressed in or screwed seat ring, therefore no crevice corrosion or loosening
- Damage between disc and stem due to high flowrates is prevented
- No bonnet gasket, therefore reduction of possible leakage areas
- To ease maintenance work, e.g. regrinding of the body seats
- Good emergency running properties
- To maintain the necessary closing forces when dimensions change between stem and yoke arms due to thermal fluctuation.

■ **Globe valves** ■ **High pressure globe valve HD 2000 ■ 200 LM ■ PN 500 ■ DN 10-65/50**

■ **Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 2000 ■ 200 LM ■ PN 500 ■ DN 10-65/50**

**Materials**

| Pos.  | Component              | 1.5415 (42)            | 1.7335 (44)            | 1.7380 (45)            | 1.4903 (63)            |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 100   | Body<br>welded on with | 1.5415<br>Stellite     | 1.7335<br>Stellite     | 1.7380<br>Stellite     | 1.4903<br>Stellite     |
| 172   | Stud                   | 1.7709                 | 1.7709                 | 1.7709                 | 1.4923                 |
| 192   | Hexagonal nut          | 1.7258                 | 1.7258                 | 1.7258                 | 1.4923                 |
| 205   | Bonnet                 | 1.7379                 | 1.7379                 | 1.7379                 | 1.7379                 |
| 402   | ► Stem with disc       | 1.4122 1)<br>1.4122 1) | 1.4122 1)<br>1.4122 1) | 1.4122 1)<br>1.4122 1) | 1.4122 1)<br>1.4122 1) |
| 412   | Guide sleeve           | 0.7670                 | 0.7670                 | 0.7670                 | 0.7670                 |
| 420   | ► Packing              | Pure Graphite          | Pure Graphite          | Pure Graphite          | Pure Graphite          |
| 421   | ► Ring                 | Graphite plait         | Graphite plait         | Graphite plait         | Graphite plait         |
| 440   | Gland flange           | 1.7379                 | 1.7379                 | 1.7379                 | 1.7379                 |
| 448   | ► Dirt Scraper         | Graphite plait         | Graphite plait         | Graphite plait         | Graphite plait         |
| 462   | Stud                   | 1.7709                 | 1.7709                 | 1.7709                 | 1.4923                 |
| 463   | Washer                 | St                     | St                     | St                     | St                     |
| 464   | Hexagonal nut          | 1.7258                 | 1.7258                 | 1.7258                 | 1.4923                 |
| 510   | ► Yoke sleeve          | 2.0550                 | 2.0550                 | 2.0550                 | 2.0550                 |
| 511   | ► Bearing              | WLSt                   | WLSt                   | WLSt                   | WLSt                   |
| 524   | Spring                 | 1.8159                 | 1.8159                 | 1.8159                 | 1.8159                 |
| 527   | Supporting ring        | 1.4021                 | 1.4021                 | 1.4021                 | 1.4021                 |
| 530   | Yoke nut               | 1.0460                 | 1.0460                 | 1.0460                 | 1.0460                 |
| 552   | ► O-Ring               | Viton                  | Viton                  | Viton                  | Viton                  |
| 553   | ► O-Ring               | Viton                  | Viton                  | Viton                  | Viton                  |
| 590   | Grease nipple          | 5.8                    | 5.8                    | 5.8                    | 5.8                    |
| 600   | Handwheel              | 0.7040                 | 0.7040                 | 0.7040                 | 0.7040                 |
| 605   | Key                    | 1.0060                 | 1.0060                 | 1.0060                 | 1.0060                 |
| 611   | Handwheel nut          | St                     | St                     | St                     | St                     |
| 613   | Screw pin              | 45H                    | 45H                    | 45H                    | 45H                    |
| 619   | Lock washer            | St                     | St                     | St                     | St                     |
| 716   | Tension pin            | 1.0904                 | 1.0904                 | 1.0904                 | 1.0904                 |
|   | ► Spare parts          |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 1) Stem with stellited seats, on request                                    |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 2) At design temperatures about 570° C, stem in 1.4986 with stellited seats |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |

**Dimensions/mm**

| DN    | L   | H   | Stroke | R/Stroke | D   | DIN/ISO 5210 |
|-------|-----|-----|--------|----------|-----|--------------|
| 10    | 150 | 228 | 10     | 5        | 140 | F07 1)       |
| 15    | 150 | 228 | 10     | 5        | 140 | F07 1)       |
| 20    | 180 | 280 | 16     | 8        | 225 | F10          |
| 25    | 180 | 280 | 16     | 8        | 225 | F10          |
| 32 3) | 300 | 445 | 27     | 9        | 360 | F10/F14 2)   |
| 40    | 300 | 445 | 27     | 9        | 360 | F10/F14 2)   |
| 50    | 300 | 445 | 27     | 9        | 360 | F10/F14 2)   |

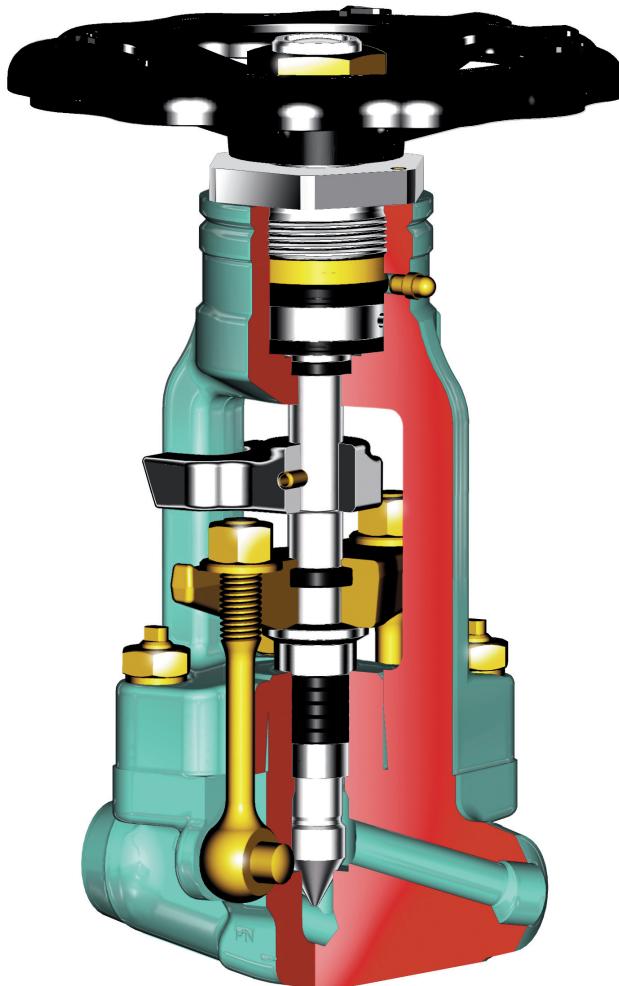
1) Flange connection to be specified with the purchase order.  
 2) F10 connection is only possible together with a intermediate flange.  
 3) DN 32 not included in DIN-Standard.

Attention: In case of welding connections the permissible operating overpressure is valid for the corresponding tube dimensions.

**Weights/kg**

| DN | BW-<br>Ends |
|----|-------------|
| 10 | 6,0         |
| 15 | 6,0         |
| 20 | 11,5        |
| 25 | 11,3        |
| 32 | 47,5        |
| 40 | 47,0        |
| 50 | 46,5        |

■ Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 92 ■ 200 BM ■ PN 630 (320) ■ DN 10-50 (65)



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)3)</sup>

| Material | PN  | -10                             | 20                              | 120                             | 150                             | 200                             | 250                             | 300                             | 350                             | 400                             | 425                             | 450                             | 475                             | 500                             | 510                             | 520                             | 530        | 540        | 550        | 560        | 570       | 580       | 590       | 600 |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| 1.5415   | 400 <sup>2)</sup><br>630 <sup>2)</sup>                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 348<br>544                      | 312<br>527                      | 296<br>493                      | 286<br>483                      | 278<br>476                      | 272<br>465                      | 178<br>306                      | 135<br>232                      | 107<br>183                      | 85<br>146                       |            |            |            |            |           |           |           |     |
| 1.7335   | 400<br>630  | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 380<br>612                      | 364<br>575                      | 356<br>561                      | 348<br>544                      | 330<br>533                      | 295<br>468                      | 250<br>391                      | 198<br>310                      | 155<br>253                      | 116<br>204                      | 87<br>159  | 71<br>130  | 58<br>106  |            |           |           |           |     |
| 1.7380   | 400<br>630  | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 400<br>630                      | 380<br>630                      | 364<br>630                      | 356<br>612                      | 348<br>595                      | 330<br>575                      | 295<br>490                      | 250<br>426                      | 198<br>369                      | 174<br>320                      | 151<br>276                      | 130<br>235 | 112<br>202 | 96<br>174  | 82<br>149  | 71<br>129 | 62<br>113 |           |     |
| 1.4903   | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630                             | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 160<br>250<br>320<br>400<br>630 | 146<br>228 | 133<br>207 | 120<br>188 | 108<br>169 | 95<br>149 | 83<br>130 | 73<br>114 |     |
| 1.4571   | 160 <sup>4)</sup><br>250 <sup>4)</sup><br>320 <sup>4)</sup> | 160<br>250<br>320               | 160<br>250<br>320               | 160<br>250<br>320               | 160<br>250<br>320               | 160<br>250<br>320               | 150<br>235                      | 145<br>227                      | 141<br>220                      | 139<br>217                      | 137<br>215                      | 132<br>206                      | 128<br>184                      | 100<br>154                      | 79<br>124                       | 70<br>108                       | 61<br>95   | 52<br>81   |            |            |           |           |           |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

2) At operating temperature > 450° C the material of nuts for Pos. 192 is 1.7709 respectively 1.4923.

3) In case of calculation for valves with butt weld ends acc. to DIN 3239 part 1 for nominal pressure class PN 630 the connection d3 with the wall thickness has been considered as minimum dimension without corrosion surcharge.

4) In case of mat. 1.4571 the application at more than 400° C is admissible if no intercrystalline corrosion has to be expected.

**■ Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 92 ■ 200 BM ■ PN 630 (320) ■ DN 10-50 (65)****Standard features**

- Die-forged valve body and bonnet
- Disc and stem in one piece with stellited edge seat
- Non-turning, rising stem
- Position indicator
- Gland flange and gland ring in two separate pieces
- Yoke sleeve made of bronze

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 630 bar
- Temperature rating from -10° C up to +600° C

**Materials**

- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380
- 1.4903
- 1.4571

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

**Design-Highlights**

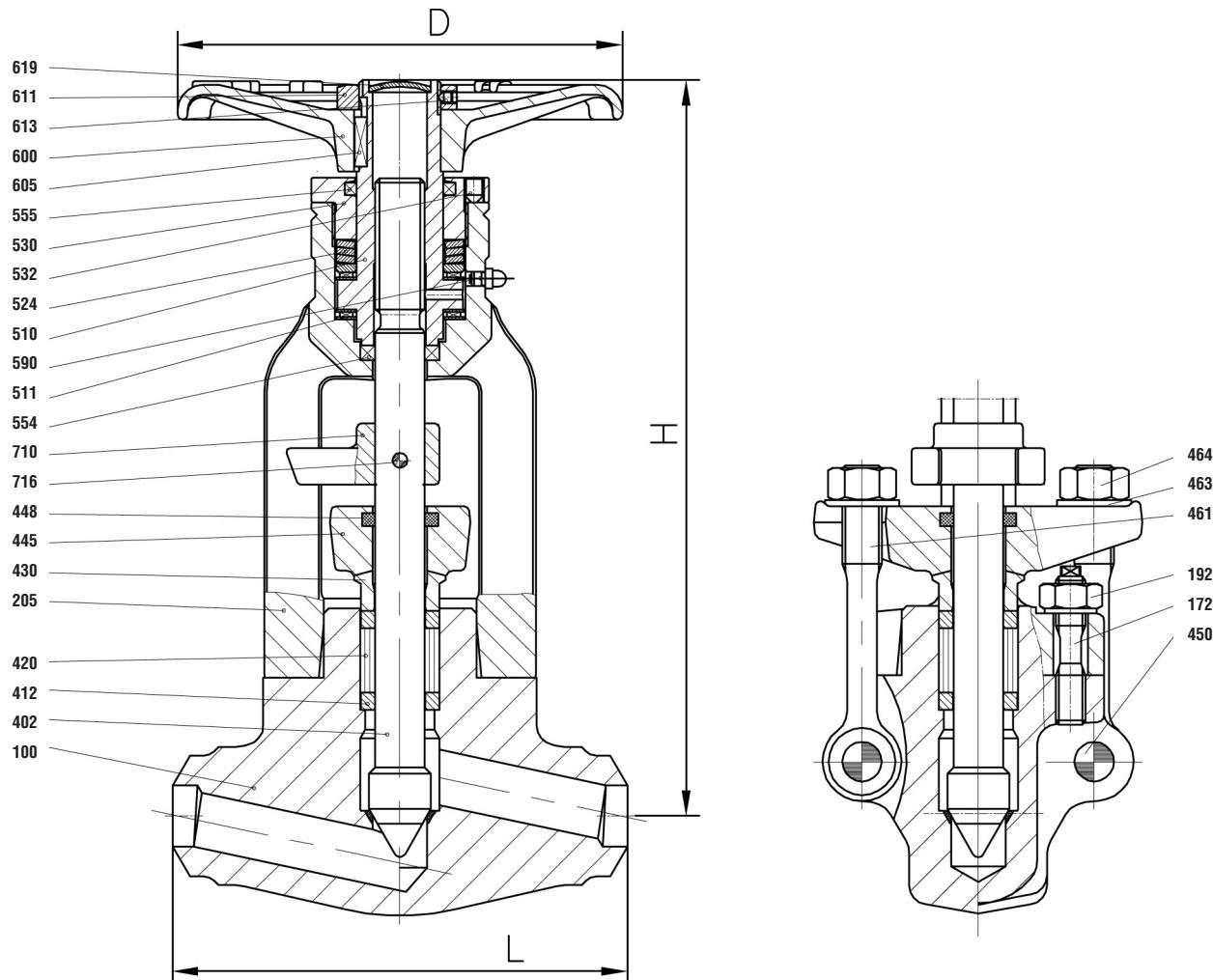
- Body and bonnet in two separate pieces with bolted connection
- Body seat: edge seat welded on integratedly with stellite
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and the bottom by means of needle bearings (axial type)
- Cup springs above the upper needle bearing
- Sealing to the outside only by means of the gland packing

**Fields of application**

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrocrackers), Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

**Benefits**

- To ease maintenance work, e.g. regrinding of the body seats
- No pressed in or screwed seat ring, therefore no crevice corrosion or loosening
- To minimize the expenditure of effort when opening and closing valve
- To maintain the necessary closing forces when dimensions change between stem and yoke arms due to thermal fluctuation. Also to protect against excess torsion when electric actuators are fitted
- No bonnet gaskets, therefore reduction of possible leakage areas

■ **Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 92 ■ 200 BM ■ PN 630 (320) ■ DN 10-50 (65)**

■ **Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve HD 92 ■ 200 BM ■ PN 630 (320) ■ DN 10-50 (65)**

**Materials**

| Pos. | Component                                   | 1.5415 (42) <sup>3)</sup> | 1.7335 (44)        | 1.7380 (45)        | 1.4903 (63)        | 1.4571 (82) <sup>1)2)</sup> |
|------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 100  | Body<br>welded on with                      | 1.5415<br>Stellite        | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.4903<br>Stellite | 1.4571<br>Stellite          |
| 172  | Stud  | 1.4923                    | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | A4-70                       |
| 192  | Hexagonal nut                               | 1.4923                    | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | A4-70                       |
| 205  | Bonnet                                      | 1.7380                    | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380                      |
| 402  | ► Stem with throttle disc<br>welded on with | 1.4923<br>Stellite        | 1.4923<br>Stellite | 1.4923<br>Stellite | 1.4923<br>Stellite | 1.4571<br>Stellite          |
| 412  | ► Guide sleeve                              | 0.7670                    | 0.7670             | 0.7670             | 0.7670             | 0.7670                      |
| 420  | ► Packing                                   | Graphite                  | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite                    |
| 430  | Gland ring                                  | 1.5415                    | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415                      |
| 445  | Gland flange                                | 1.7380                    | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380                      |
| 448  | ► Dirt Scraper                              | Graphite                  | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite                    |
| 450  | Grooved pin                                 | 1.4923                    | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | A4-70                       |
| 461  | Eye bolt                                    | 1.7709                    | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | A4-50                       |
| 463  | Washer                                      | St                        | St                 | St                 | St                 | A4-50                       |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut                               | 1.4923                    | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | A4-70                       |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve                               | 2.0550 *                  | 2.0550 *           | 2.0550 *           | 2.0550 *           | 2.0550 *                    |
| 511  | ► Bearing                                   | WLSt                      | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt                        |
| 524  | Spring                                      | FSt                       | FSt                | FSt                | FSt                | FSt                         |
| 530  | Yoke nut                                    | 1.0718                    | 1.0718             | 1.0718             | 1.0718             | 1.0718                      |
| 532  | Screw pin                                   | 45H                       | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                         |
| 554  | ► Dirt Scraper                              | Graphite                  | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite                    |
| 555  | ► Dirt Scraper                              | Graphite                  | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite                    |
| 590  | Grease nipple                               | 5.8                       | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                         |
| 600  | Handwheel                                   | 0.7040                    | 0.7040             | 0.7040             | 0.7040             | 0.7040                      |
| 605  | Key   | 1.0060                    | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060                      |
| 611  | Hexagonal nut                               | St                        | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                          |
| 613  | Screw pin                                   | 45H                       | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                         |
| 619  | Cover                                       | St                        | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                          |
| 710  | Switch                                      | 0.7040                    | 0.7040             | 0.7040             | 0.7040             | 0.7040                      |
| 716  | ► Tension pin                               | 1.0904                    | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904                      |
|      | ► Spare parts                               |                           |                    |                    |                    |                             |

\* On request: GGG-40 respectively Ni-Resist.

1) < 10° C Pos. 205, 445 = 1.4571 / > 400° C Pos. 172, 192, 451, 461, 464 = 1.4986

2) Alternativ Pos. 205, 445 = 1.4571

3) From 450° C Pos. 192 in 1.7709 or 1.4923

**Dimensions/mm**

| DN               | L   | H   | Stroke | R/Stroke | D   |
|------------------|-----|-----|--------|----------|-----|
| 10               | 150 | 260 | 12     | 4        | 180 |
| 15               | 150 | 260 | 12     | 4        | 180 |
| 20               | 180 | 300 | 18     | 6        | 180 |
| 25               | 180 | 300 | 18     | 6        | 180 |
| 32 <sup>1)</sup> | 250 | 385 | 24     | 8        | 280 |
| 40               | 250 | 385 | 24     | 8        | 280 |
| 50               | 300 | 480 | 30     | 5        | 360 |
| 65 <sup>2)</sup> | 340 | 480 | 30     | 10       | 360 |

**Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

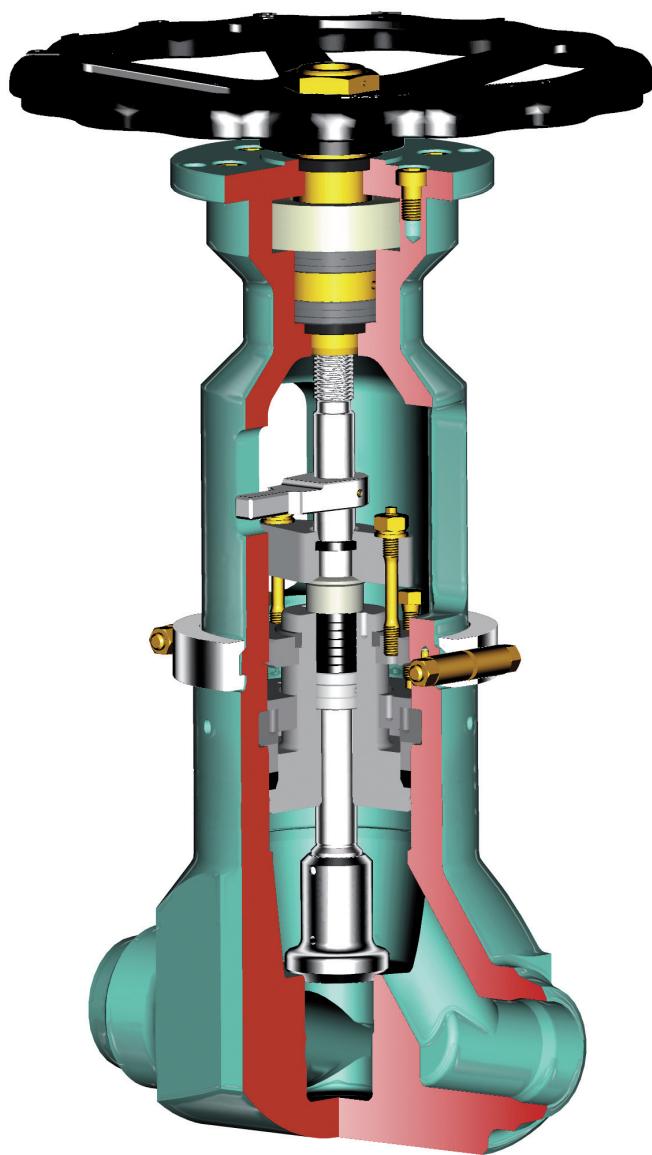
| DN | BW-<br>Ends | Kvs<br>(m³/h) |
|----|-------------|---------------|
| 10 | 8.5         | 2.3           |
| 15 | 8.3         | 3.4           |
| 20 | 14.0        | 7.6           |
| 25 | 13.8        | 9.5           |
| 32 | 31.0        | 16.6          |
| 40 | 29.0        | 20.0          |
| 50 | 54.0        | 34.9          |
| 65 | 91.0        | 34.9          |

1) DN 32 not included in the DIN-Standard.

2) Limited down to PN 320

Attention: In case of welding connections the permissible operating overpressure is valid for the corresponding tube dimensions.

■ Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve DVA ■ 200 AZ/BZ ■ PD 25 ■ DN 80-200



**Range of application**

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup>

| Material      | PD | 120 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>1.0460</b> | 25 | 250 | 250 | 235 | 206 | 184 | 155 | 125 | 119 | 113 | 107 | 102 | 96  | 85  | 71  | 58  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.5415</b> | 25 | 300 | 300 | 280 | 258 | 221 | 213 | 206 | 205 | 203 | 202 | 200 | 199 | 197 | 196 | 194 | 170 | 132 | 101 | 79  | 64  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7335</b> | 25 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 231 | 228 | 227 | 225 | 224 | 222 | 202 | 170 | 134 | 109 | 88  | 69  | 57  | 46  | 65  | 56  | 49  |
| <b>1.7380</b> | 25 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 255 | 252 | 249 | 246 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 224 | 199 | 174 | 152 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  |     |     |     |
| <b>1.6368</b> | 25 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 402 | 360 | 309 | 257 | 205 | 153 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.4903</b> | 25 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 418 | 383 | 372 | 344 | 316 | 290 | 263 | 238 | 213 | 191 | 169 | 150 | 132 |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

■ **Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve DVA ■ 200 AZ/BZ ■ PD 25 ■ DN 80-200**

#### **Standard features**

- Die-forged valve body and bonnet
- Pressure sealing bonnet acc. to VGB-guidelines
- Shut off disc = 200 AZ
- Throttle disc = 200 BZ
- Body seat welded on integratedly
- Outside screw and yoke
- Position indicator
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and the bottom
- By means of needle bearings
- Universal valve head for mounting actuators

#### **Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 425 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

#### **Design Highlights**

- Valve body made of forged steel
- Pressure sealing bonnet
- Body seat welded on integratedly
- Bolted bonnet with reduced-shaft bolts
- Polished stem shaft with a surface roughness of max 2 µm
- Yoke sleeve made of bronze
- Cup spring above the upper needle bearing
- Valve head equipped with dirt scrapers below and above the bearings

#### **Materials**

- 1.0460
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380
- 1.6368
- 1.4903

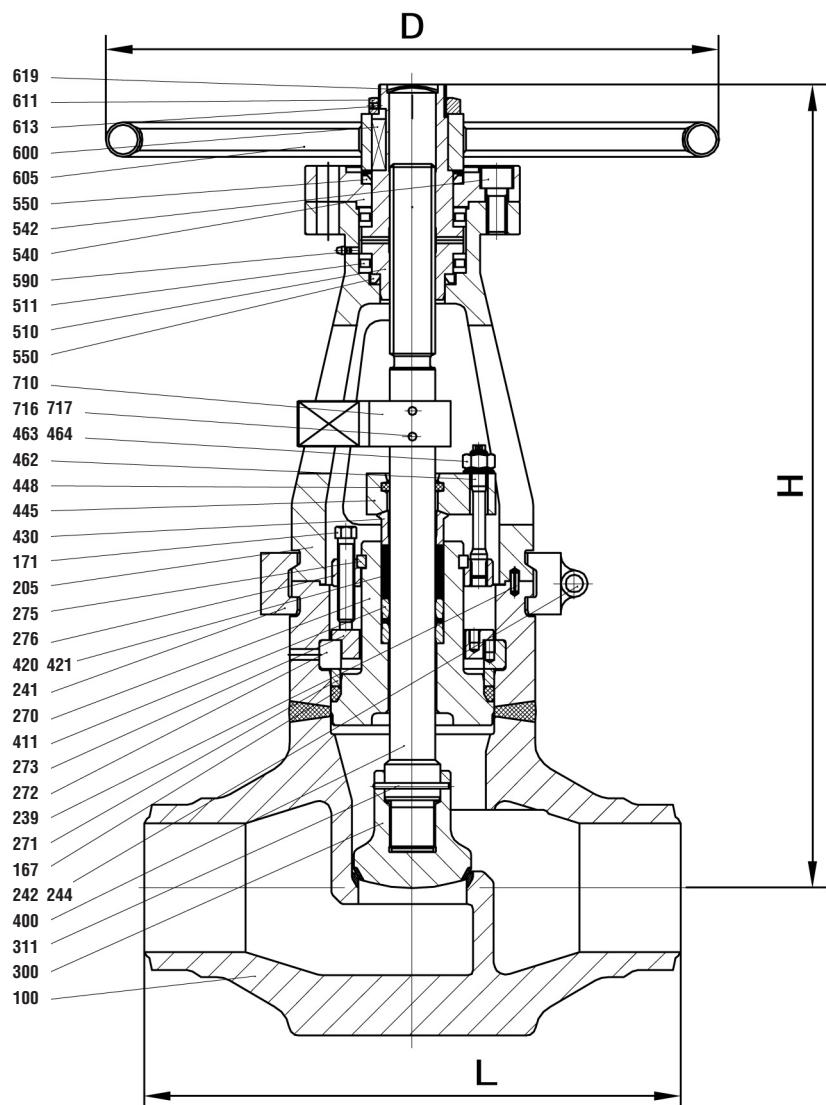
Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

#### **Fields of application**

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrackers), Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

#### **Benefits**

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Acc. to VGB-guidelines
- No pressed in or screwed seat, ring, therefore no crevice corrosion or loosening
- To improve the stress capability when temperature and pressure fluctuate
- Minimum wear to the gland packing compared with ground stem surfaces
- Good emergency running properties
- To maintain the necessary closing forces when dimensions change between stem and yoke arms due to thermal fluctuation. Also to protect against excess torsion when electric actuators are fitted
- To protect against dirt and to avoid the loss of lubricants

■ **Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve DVA ■ 200 AZ/BZ ■ PD 25 ■ DN 80-200**

■ **Globe valves ■ High pressure globe valve DVA ■ 200 AZ/BZ ■ PD 25 ■ DN 80-200**

**Materials**

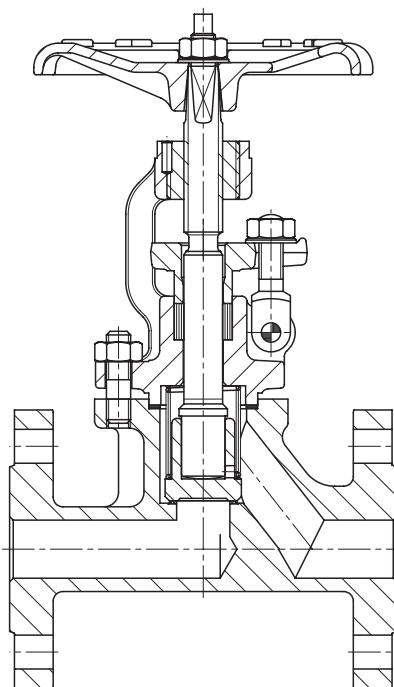
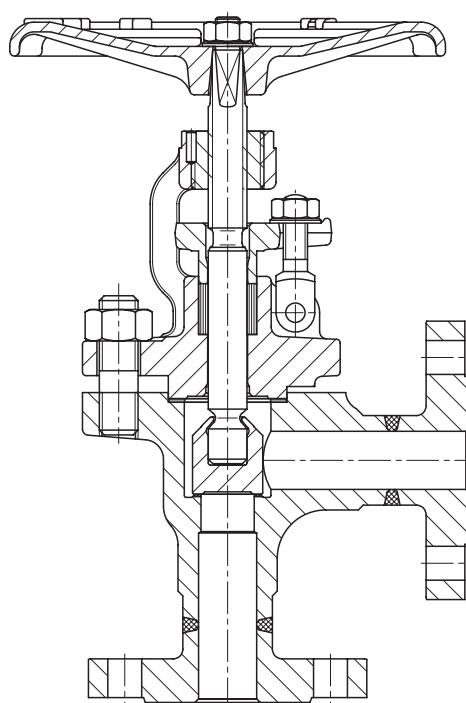
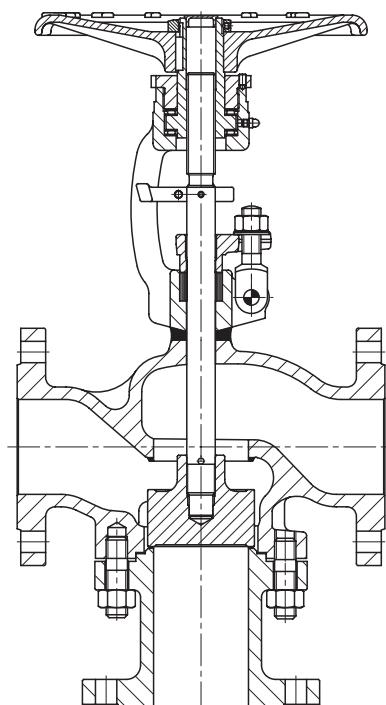
| Pos. | Component                     | 1.0460 (21)        | 1.5415 (42)        | 1.7335 (44)        | 1.7380 (45)        | 1.6368 (46)        | 1.4903 (63)        |
|------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 100  | Body<br>welded on with        | 1.0460<br>Stellite | 1.5415<br>Stellite | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.6368<br>Stellite | 1.4903<br>Stellite |
| 167  | ► Gasket                      | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 171  | Stud                          | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 205  | Bonnet                        | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             |
| 239  | Tension pin                   | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             |
| 241  | Clamp                         | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             |
| 242  | Screw bolt                    | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 244  | Hexagonal nut                 | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 270  | Cover                         | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 271  | Ring                          | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 272  | Segment ring                  | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 273  | Cover                         | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.7380             |
| 275  | Ring                          | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 276  | Flange                        | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 300  | ► Flat disc<br>welded on with | 1.0460<br>Stellite | 1.5415<br>Stellite | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.6368<br>Stellite | 1.4903<br>Stellite |
| 311  | ► Cylindrical pin             | 1.4571             | 1.4571             | 1.4571             | 1.4571             | 1.4571             | 1.4571             |
| 400  | ► Stem                        | 1.4021             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             |
| 411  | ► Guide bush                  | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             |
| 420  | ► Packing                     | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 421  | ► Ring                        | Graphite plait     |
| 430  | Gland ring                    | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             |
| 445  | Gland flange                  | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 448  | Dirt Scraper                  | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 462  | Stud                          | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             |
| 463  | Washer                        | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut                 | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve                 | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             |
| 511  | ► Bearing                     | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               |
| 540  | Flange                        | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             |
| 542  | Cylindrical stud              | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                |
| 550  | ► Gasket                      | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              |
| 590  | Grease nipple                 | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                |
| 600  | Handwheel                     | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 605  | Key                           | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             |
| 611  | Handwheel nut                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 613  | Screw pin                     | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                |
| 619  | Cover                         | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 710  | Switch bracket                | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             |
| 716  | ► Tension pin                 | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             |
| 717  | ► Tension pin                 | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             |
|      | ► Spare parts                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |

**Dimensions/mm**

| DN  | L   | H    | D   | Stroke |
|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|
| 80  | 390 | 680  | 450 | 32     |
| 100 | 450 | 740  | 600 | 40     |
| 125 | 525 | 900  | 720 | 50     |
| 150 | 600 | 980  | 900 | 60     |
| 200 | 750 | 1150 |     | 40     |

**Weights/kg**

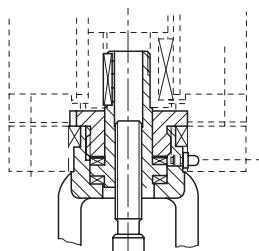
| DN  | BW-<br>Ends |
|-----|-------------|
| 80  | 125         |
| 100 | 164         |
| 125 | 260         |
| 150 | 375         |
| 200 | 820         |

■ **Globe valves** ■ **Further standards****Screw down non return valve 240 ME****Angle globe valve 202 AE****Changeover valve 203 EM**

■ **Globe valves** ■ **Actuator variants**

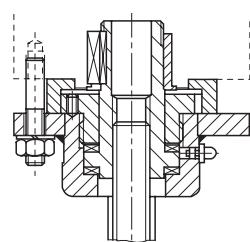
**Universal Valve-Head**

For subsequent assembly of E-actuators without welding



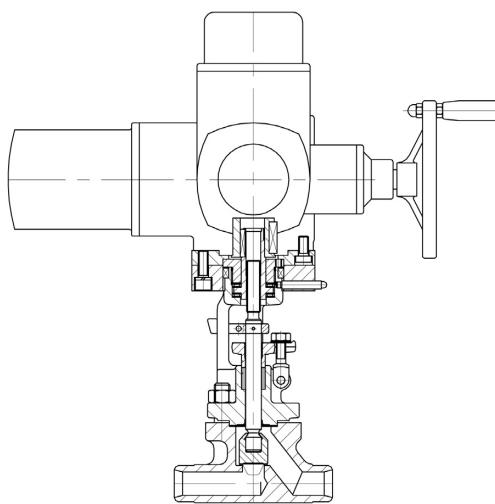
**Assembly of E-actuators**

Standard design DN 65



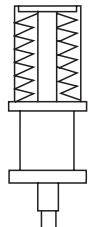
For running a particular limit of travel e.g. with air or current

**Example**



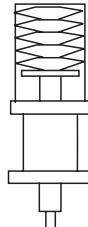
**PERCON piston drive**

Spring opening

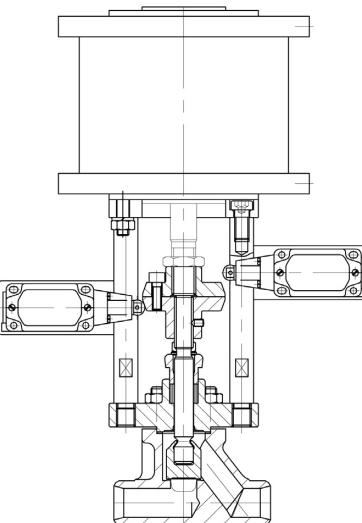


**PERCON piston drive**

Spring closing



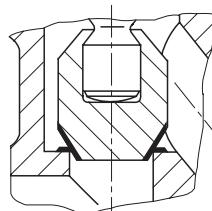
**Example**



■ **Globe valves ■ Variants**

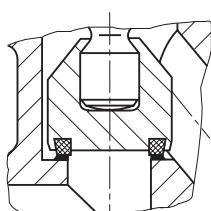
**Disc with edge seat**

For media with small quantities of impurities



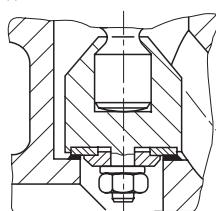
**Disc with soft seat**

E.g. of lead or PTFE for crystallizing media etc.



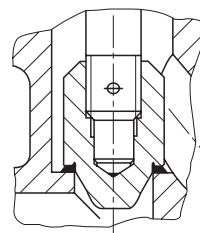
**Disc with elastomer coated obturator**

E.g. with PTFE spacer ring for special media up to approx. 280° C



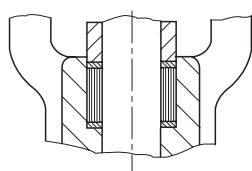
**Control disc**

Pinned down suitable for operating in intermediate position



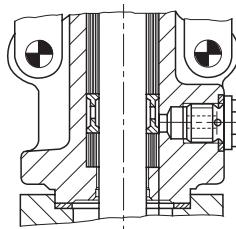
**PTFE-stuffing box**

With chambers for aggressive media up to approx. max. 280° C



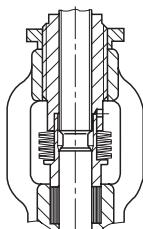
**Stuffing box**

With lantern and test screw plug also for sealing water or leakage suction

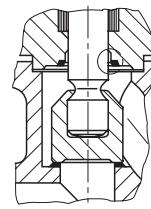


**Stuffing box**

With central cup spring tightening in order to minimize maintenance costs

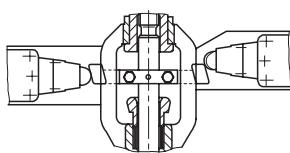


**Hard faced back seat**



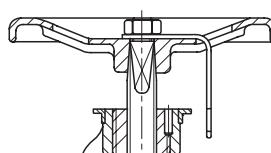
**Limit switches**

Can be supplied mechanically or inductively



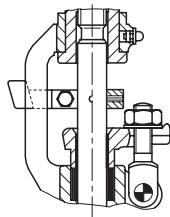
**On-Off position indicator**

With sheet metal bracket

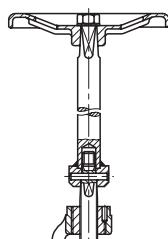


**Non-rotating stem**

In order to reduce packing wear

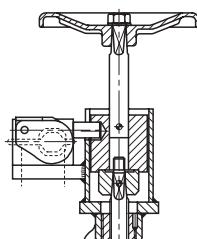


**Stem extension**



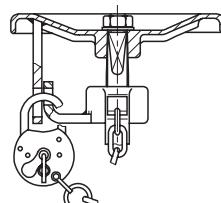
**PERLOC system locking mechanism**

Also for interlocking mechanism (safety circuits)



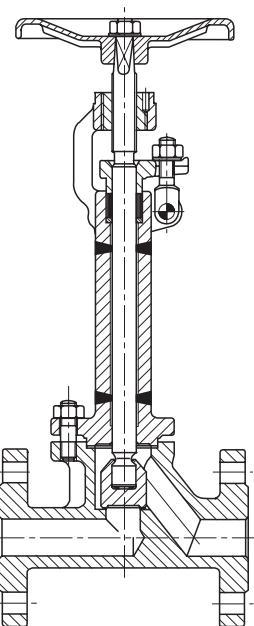
**Locking mechanism**

with padlock

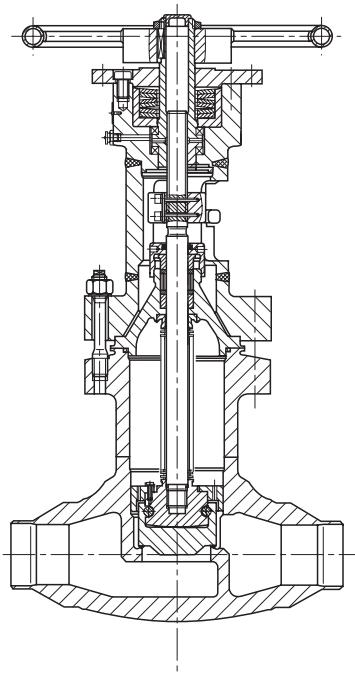


- **Globe valves**
- **Special valves**

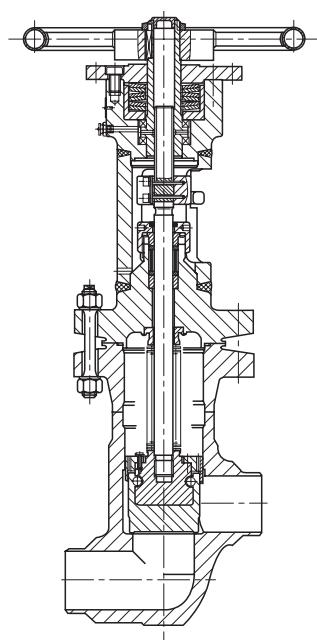
**Globe valve with insulating section**



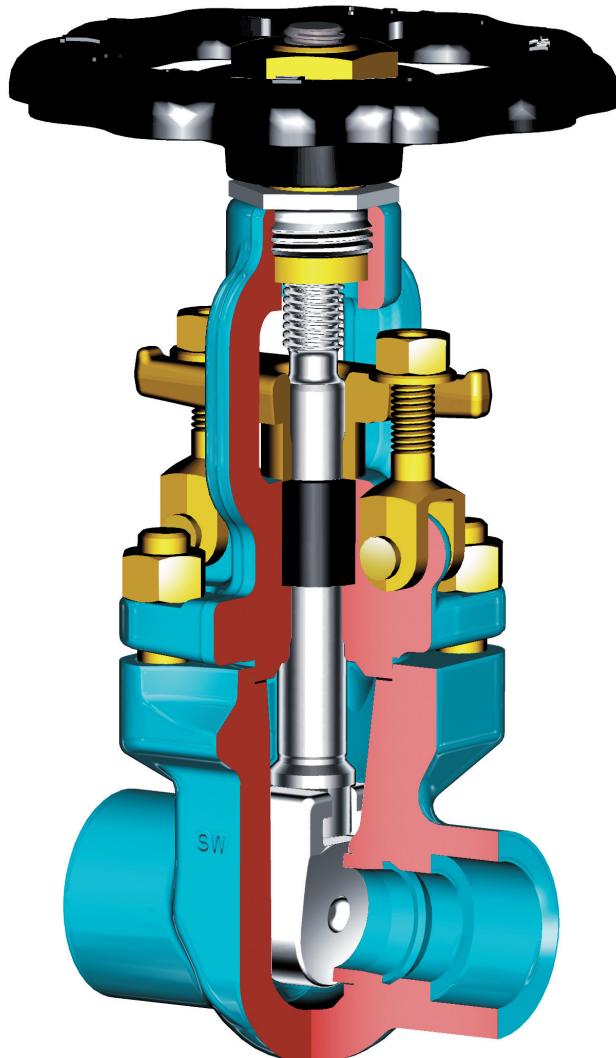
**Monobloc valve**



**Monobloc-Z-valve**



■ Gate valves ■ Small gate valve ■ 808 GJ ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 10-40



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)</sup>

| Material                   | PN    | -200 | -60 | -10 | 20  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 475 | 480 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 |
|----------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>1.0460</b>              | 10-40 |      |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 37  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 21  | 13  | 8   | 7   |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 63    |      |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 56  | 50  | 45  | 40  | 36  | 32  | 21  | 13  | 12  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 100   |      |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 90  | 80  | 70  | 60  | 56  | 50  | 34  | 21  | 19  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7335</b>              | 10-40 |      |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 38  | 36  | 34  | 32  | 31  | 29  | 24  | 19  | 15  | 12  | 9   |
|                            | 63    |      |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 61  | 58  | 56  | 52  | 51  | 47  | 40  | 32  | 25  | 20  | 15  |
|                            | 100   |      |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 95  | 91  | 87  | 81  | 79  | 74  | 62  | 49  | 38  | 30  | 23  |
| <b>1.0566<sup>2)</sup></b> | 10-40 |      |     |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 37  | 35  | 34  | 28  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 63    |      |     |     | 63  | 63  | 63  | 58  | 50  | 45  | 40  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 100   |      |     |     | 100 | 100 | 100 | 92  | 80  | 70  | 60  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.4571</b>              | 10-40 | 40   | 40  | 40  | 40  | 40  | 38  | 35  | 33  | 31  | 30  | 29  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 63    | 63   | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 57  | 50  | 47  | 44  | 42  | 40  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 100   | 100  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 90  | 80  | 75  | 70  | 65  | 60  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

2) At temperature > 50° C only applicable for short-time service.

- Gate valves ■ Small gate valve ■ 808 GJ ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 10-40

#### Standard features

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Full bore
- Outside screw and yoke
- Non-turning rising stem

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 100 bar
- Temperature rating up to +550° C

#### Materials

- 1.0460
- 1.7335
- 1.0566
- 1.4571

Further materials on request

#### Design Highlights

- Die-forged valve body with pressed in austenitic seat rings
- Wedge made of stellite
- Hammer head connection between wedge and stem
- Polished stem shaft with a surface roughness of max 2 µm
- Hasp screws used as gland bolts

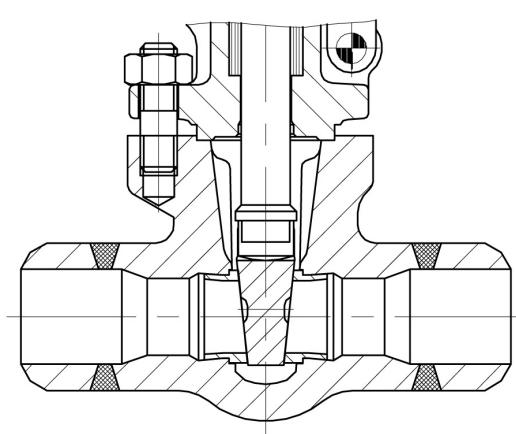
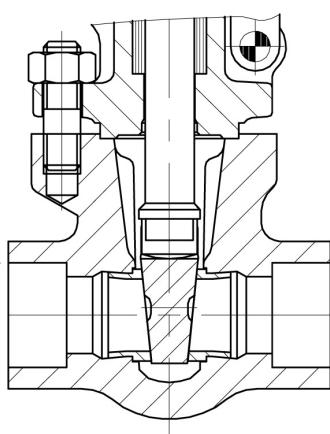
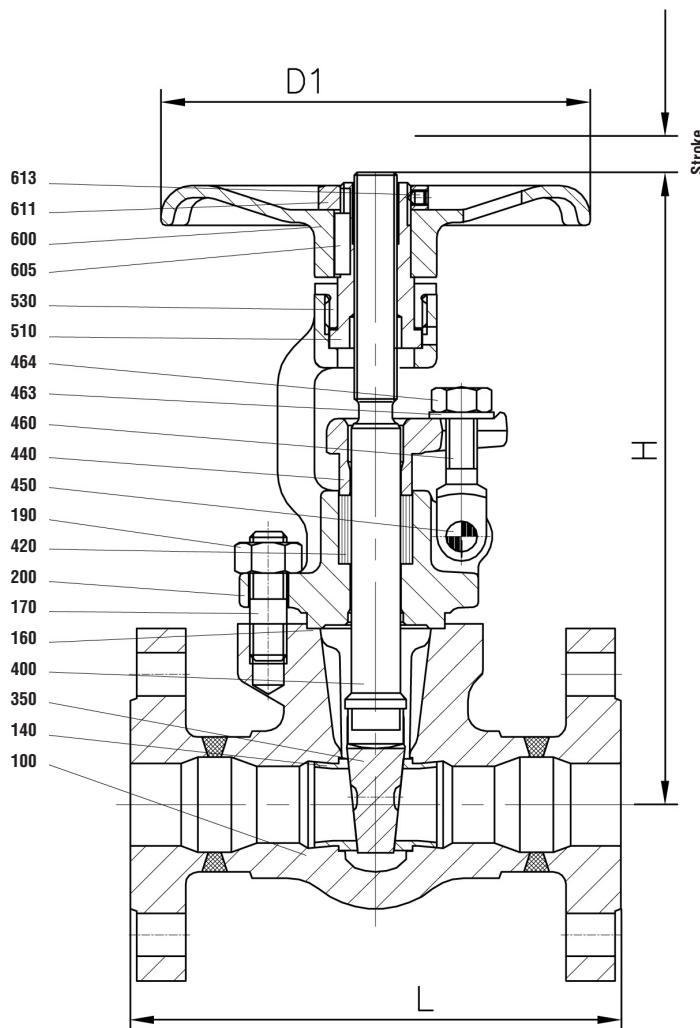
#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

#### Benefits

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Material with optimum sliding performance in order to avoid damage to the seat
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- Minimum wear to the gland packing compared with ground stem surface
- Greatly improved access to the stuffing box which eases maintenance

## ■ Gate valves ■ Small gate valve ■ 808 GJ ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 10-40



■ Gate valves ■ Small gate valve ■ 808 GJ ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 10-40

### Materials

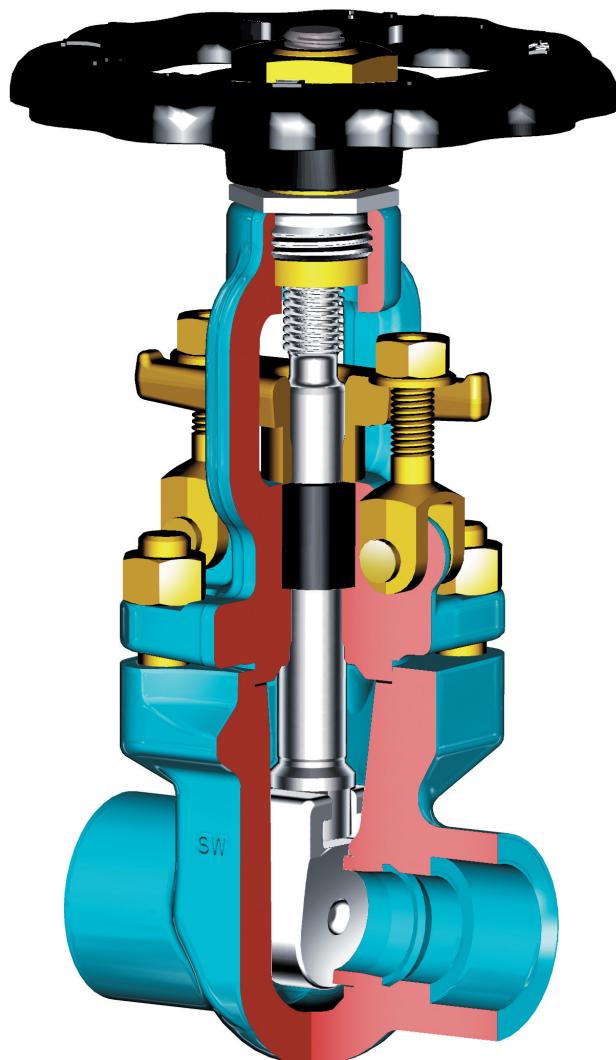
| Pos. | Component          | 1.0460 (21) | 1.7335 (44)          | 1.0566 (25) | 1.4571 (87) |
|------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 100  | Body               | 1.0460      | 1.7335               | 1.0566      | 1.4571      |
| 140  | Seat ring          | 1.4571      | 1.4571 <sup>1)</sup> | 1.4571      | 1.4571      |
| 160  | ► Gasket           | Graphite    | Graphite             | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 170  | Stud               | 1.7709      | 1.4923               | A4-70       | A4-70       |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut      | 1.7258      | 1.4923               | A4-70       | A4-70       |
| 200  | Bonnet             | 1.0460      | 1.7335               | 1.0566      | 1.4571      |
| 350  | Wedge              | 1.4021      | 2.5788               | 2.5788      | 2.5788      |
| 400  | ► Stem             | 1.4021      | 1.4021               | 1.4571      | 1.4571      |
| 420  | ► Packing          | Graphite    | Graphite             | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 440  | Gland flange       | 1.0460      | 1.0460               | 1.4571      | 1.4571      |
| 450  | Rivet pin          | 1.1181      | 1.1181               | A4-50       | A4-50       |
| 460  | Gland bolt         | 1.1181      | 1.1181               | 1.4571      | 1.4571      |
| 463  | Washer             | St          | St                   | A4-50       | A4-50       |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut      | 1.1181      | 1.1181               | A4-70       | A4-70       |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve      | 1.0718      | 1.0718               | 1.0718      | 1.0718      |
| 530  | Yoke nut           | 1.0718      | 1.0718               | 1.0718      | 1.0718      |
| 600  | Handwheel          | 0.7040      | 0.7040               | 0.7040      | 0.7040      |
| 605  | Key                | 1.0060      | 1.0060               | 1.0060      | 1.0060      |
| 611  | Hexagonal pipe nut | St          | St                   | St          | St          |
| 613  | Screw pin          | 45H         | 45H                  | 45H         | 45H         |
|      | ► Spare parts      |             |                      |             |             |

1) Welded on with Stellite

### Dimensions/mm and Kvs values

| PN     | DN | Flange L | BW L | SM L | H   | Stroke | D1 (m <sup>3</sup> /h) | Kvs  |
|--------|----|----------|------|------|-----|--------|------------------------|------|
| 10-100 | 10 |          |      | 105  | 205 | 27     | 140                    |      |
|        | 15 | 130      | 130  | 105  | 205 | 27     | 140                    | 14,2 |
|        | 20 | 150      | 150  | 105  | 205 | 27     | 140                    | 29,2 |
|        | 25 | 160      | 160  | 105  | 205 | 27     | 140                    | 39,5 |
|        | 32 | 180      | 180  | 115  | 228 | 35     | 180                    | 74,7 |
|        | 40 | 240      | 240  | 115  | 228 | 35     | 180                    | 95,3 |

- Gate valves ■ VALTRA Small gate valve ■ 800/808 GJ ■ Class 800 (PN 10-40) ■ 1/2" - 2" (DN 15-50)



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup>

| Material | PN    | -10 | 20 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 475 | 480 |
|----------|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1.0460   | 10-40 | 40  | 40 | 40  | 37  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 21  | 13  | 8   | 7   |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup>

| Material              | -29   | 38    | 93,5  | 149   | 204,5 | 260   | 315,5 | 343,5 | 371  | 399  | 426,5 | 454,5 | 482  | 510  | 538 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|
| ASTM A105   Class 800 | 136,2 | 136,2 | 124,1 | 120,7 | 116,6 | 110,0 | 100,7 | 98,6  | 97,9 | 92,7 | 75,9  | 49,3  | 31,7 | 19,0 | 9,7 |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

**■ Gate valves ■ VALTRA Small gate valve ■ 800/808 GJ ■ Class 800 (PN 10-40) ■ 1/2" - 2" (DN 15-50)****Standard features**

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Full bore
- Outside screw and yoke
- Non-turning rising stem

**Fields of application**

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 136,2 bar
- Temperature rating from -10° C up to +538° C

**Materials**

- 1.0460
- ASTM A 105

Further materials on request

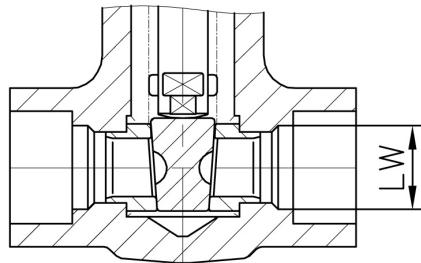
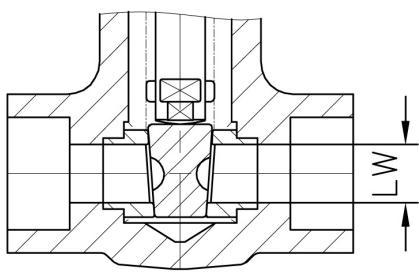
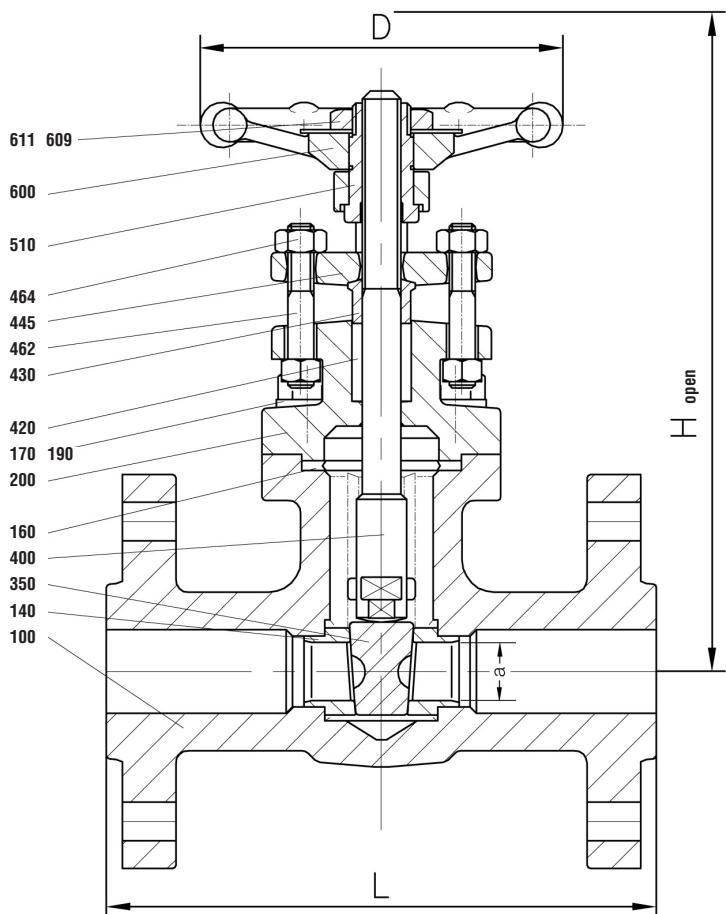
**Design Highlights**

- Die-forged valve body with pressed in austenitic seat rings
- Wedge made of stellite
- Hammer head connection between wedge and stem
- Polished stem shaft with a surface roughness of max 2 µm
- Hasp screws used as gland bolts

**Benefits**

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Material with optimum sliding performance in order to avoid damage to the seat
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- Minimum wear to the gland packing compared with ground stem surface
- Greatly improved access to the stuffing box which eases maintenance

■ Gate valves ■ VALTRA Small gate valve ■ 800/808 GJ ■ Class 800 (PN 10-40) ■  $\frac{1}{2}''$  - 2" (DN 15-50)



■ Gate valves ■ VALTRA Small gate valve ■ 800/808 GJ ■ Class 800 (PN 10-40) ■ 1/2" - 2" (DN 15-50)

### Materials

| Pos. | Component          | 1.0460 (21)<br>FL   | ASTM A 105<br>(B1)<br>BW/SM |
|------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 100  | Body               | 1.0460              | ASTM A 105                  |
| 140  | Seat ring          | ASTM A 276 type 410 | ASTM A 276 type 410         |
| 160  | ► Gasket           | Graphite SP-Wound   | Graphite SP-Wound           |
| 170  | Stud               | AISI 410            | AISI 410                    |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut      | ASTM A 194 2H       | ASTM A 194 2H               |
| 200  | Bonnet             | 1.0460              | ASTM A 105                  |
| 350  | Wedge              | ASTM A 182 F6       | ASTM A 182 F6               |
| 400  | ► Stem             | ASTM A 276 type 410 | ASTM A 276 type 410         |
| 420  | ► Packing          | Graphite            | Graphite                    |
| 430  | Gland ring         | ASTM A 276 type 410 | ASTM A 276 type 410         |
| 445  | Gland flange       | ASTM A 105          | ASTM A 105                  |
| 462  | Stud               | AISI 410            | AISI 410                    |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut      | ASTM A 194 2H       | ASTM A 194 2H               |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve      | ASTM A 582 type 416 | ASTM A 582 type 416         |
| 600  | Handwheel          | St                  | St                          |
| 609  | Washer             | St                  | St                          |
| 611  | Hexagonal pipe nut | St                  | St                          |
|      | ► Spare parts      |                     |                             |

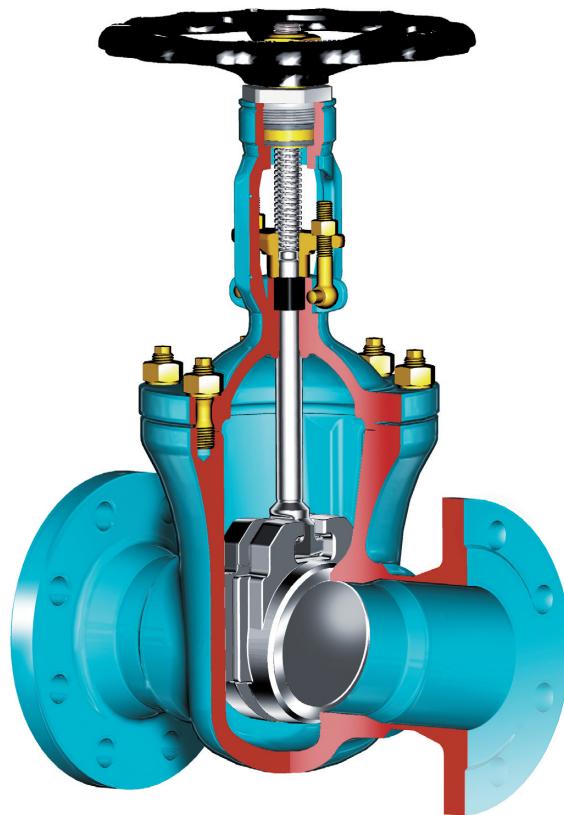
### Dimensions/mm

| 808 GJ |  | L        | H   | D   | LW   |  |
|--------|--|----------|-----|-----|------|--|
| DN     |  |          |     |     |      |  |
| 1/2"   |  | 90       | 152 | 90  | 14,0 |  |
| 3/4"   |  | 110      | 182 | 110 | 19,0 |  |
| 1"     |  | 127      | 214 | 110 | 24,0 |  |
| 1 1/4" |  | 127      | 247 | 130 | 30,0 |  |
| 1 1/2" |  | 127      | 270 | 130 | 37,0 |  |
| 2"     |  | 150      | 333 | 180 | 48,0 |  |
| 800 GJ |  | L        | H   | D   | LW   |  |
| DN     |  |          |     |     |      |  |
| 1/2"   |  | 80       | 145 | 70  | 10,0 |  |
| 3/4"   |  | 90       | 152 | 90  | 14,0 |  |
| 1"     |  | 110      | 182 | 110 | 19,0 |  |
| 1 1/4" |  | 127      | 214 | 110 | 24,0 |  |
| 1 1/2" |  | 127      | 247 | 130 | 30,0 |  |
| 2"     |  | 127      | 270 | 130 | 37,0 |  |
| 808 GJ |  | PN 10-40 |     | a   |      |  |
| DN     |  | L        | H   | D   | a    |  |
| 15     |  | 130      | 152 | 90  | 14,0 |  |
| 25     |  | 50       | 182 | 110 | 18,0 |  |
| 25     |  | 160      | 214 | 110 | 24,0 |  |
| 40     |  | 240      | 270 | 130 | 36,5 |  |
| 50     |  | 250      | 333 | 180 | 48,0 |  |

### Weights/kg and Kvs-values

| 808 GJ | SM   | Kvs<br>(m³/h) |
|--------|------|---------------|
| DN     |      |               |
| 1/2"   | 2,2  | 14,2          |
| 3/4"   | 3,5  | 25,2          |
| 1"     | 5,0  | 37,2          |
| 1 1/4" | 6,5  | 61,0          |
| 1 1/2" | 8,5  | 95,3          |
| 2"     | 17,0 | 149,0         |
| 800 GJ | SM   |               |
| DN     |      |               |
| 1/2"   | 1,6  | 7,2           |
| 3/4"   | 2,2  | 14,3          |
| 1"     | 3,5  | 26,3          |
| 1 1/4" | 5,0  | 40,9          |
| 1 1/2" | 6,5  | 63,9          |
| 2"     | 8,5  | 100,0         |
| 808 GJ | FL   |               |
| DN     |      |               |
| 15     | 4,5  | 14,2          |
| 20     | 6,5  | 25,2          |
| 25     | 7,9  | 37,2          |
| 40     | 13,0 | 95,3          |
| 50     | 24,5 | 149,0         |

■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA ■ PN 10-40) ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 50-150



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)3)</sup>

| Material               | PN  | -60   | -10   | 20    | 100   | 150   | 200   | 250   | 300   | 350   | 400  | 410  | 420  | 430  | 440  | 450  | 460  | 470  | 480  | 490  | 500  | 510  | 520  | 530  | 540  | 550  | 560  | 570  | 580  | 590 | 600 |  |
|------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 1.0619 <sup>4)</sup>   | 16  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 15,0  | 14,0  | 13,0  | 11,0  | 10,0  | 8,0   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 25  | 25,0  | 25,0  | 25,0  | 23,0  | 22,0  | 20,0  | 17,0  | 16,0  | 13,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 40  | 40,0  | 40,0  | 37,0  | 35,0  | 32,0  | 28,0  | 24,0  | 21,0  | 19,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
| 1.0460                 | 10  | 10,0  | 10,0  | 10,0  | 10,0  | 9,7   | 8,5   | 7,5   | 6,3   | 5,1   | 4,9  | 4,6  | 4,4  | 4,2  | 3,9  | 3,5  | 2,9  | 2,4  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 16  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 15,0  | 15,1  | 13,2  | 11,8  | 9,9   | 8,0   | 7,6  | 7,3  | 6,9  | 6,5  | 6,1  | 5,4  | 4,5  | 4,3  | 3,7  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 25  | 25,0  | 25,0  | 25,0  | 24,5  | 21,5  | 19,2  | 16,1  | 13,0  | 12,4  | 11,8 | 11,2 | 10,6 | 10,0 | 8,8  | 7,4  | 6,1  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 40  | 40,0  | 40,0  | 40,0  | 40,0  | 39,5  | 34,6  | 30,9  | 26,0  | 21,0  | 20,0 | 19,0 | 18,0 | 17,1 | 16,1 | 14,2 | 11,9 | 9,8  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 63  | 63,0  | 63,0  | 63,0  | 63,0  | 60,3  | 52,7  | 47,1  | 39,6  | 32,0  | 30,5 | 29,0 | 27,5 | 26,0 | 24,5 | 21,7 | 18,1 | 14,9 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 100 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 94,0  | 82,0  | 74,0  | 62,0  | 50,0  | 48,0  | 45,0 | 43,0 | 41,0 | 38,0 | 34,0 | 28,0 | 23,0 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
| 1.0566 <sup>2)3)</sup> | 10  | 10,0  | 10,0  | 10,0  | 10,0  | 9,0   | 8,0   | 7,0   |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 16  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 15,0  | 14,0  | 13,0  | 11,0  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 25  | 25,0  | 25,0  | 25,0  | 24,0  | 22,0  | 20,0  | 17,0  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 40  | 40,0  | 40,0  | 40,0  | 39,0  | 35,0  | 31,0  | 28,0  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 63  | 63,0  | 63,0  | 63,0  | 61,0  | 55,0  | 49,0  | 44,0  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 100 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 96,0  | 88,0  | 79,0  | 70,0  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
| 1.5415                 | 10  | 12,0  | 12,0  | 12,0  | 11,5  | 10,6  | 9,1   | 8,8   | 8,5   | 8,4   | 8,3  | 8,3  | 8,2  | 8,2  | 8,1  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 7,0  | 5,4  | 4,1  | 3,3  | 2,6  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 16  | 12,0  | 19,0  | 17,9  | 16,5  | 14,2  | 13,7  | 13,2  | 13,1  | 13,0  | 12,9 | 12,8 | 12,7 | 12,6 | 12,5 | 12,5 | 10,9 | 8,5  | 6,5  | 5,1  | 4,1  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 25  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 29,1  | 26,8  | 23,0  | 22,2  | 21,5  | 21,3  | 21,2  | 21,0 | 20,9 | 20,7 | 20,5 | 20,4 | 20,2 | 17,7 | 13,8 | 10,5 | 8,3  | 6,6  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 40  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 47,0  | 43,2  | 37,1  | 35,8  | 34,6  | 34,4  | 34,1  | 33,9 | 33,6 | 33,4 | 33,1 | 32,9 | 32,6 | 28,5 | 22,2 | 16,9 | 13,3 | 10,7 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 63  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 71,6  | 65,9  | 56,5  | 54,6  | 52,7  | 52,4  | 52,0 | 51,6 | 51,2 | 50,9 | 50,5 | 50,1 | 49,7 | 43,4 | 33,9 | 25,8 | 20,3 | 16,3 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 100 | 120,0 | 120,0 | 112,0 | 103,0 | 88,0  | 85,0  | 82,0  | 82,0  | 81,0  | 81,0 | 80,0 | 79,0 | 79,0 | 78,0 | 78,0 | 78,0 | 68,0 | 53,0 | 40,0 | 32,0 | 25,0 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
| 1.7335                 | 10  | 12,1  | 12,1  | 12,1  | 12,1  | 12,1  | 11,2  | 10,6  | 10,0  | 9,8   | 9,7  | 9,6  | 9,5  | 9,4  | 9,3  | 9,2  | 9,2  | 9,1  | 8,3  | 7,0  | 5,5  | 4,5  | 3,6  | 2,8  | 2,3  | 1,9  |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 16  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 18,9  | 17,5  | 16,5  | 15,6  | 15,4  | 15,2 | 15,0 | 14,8 | 14,6 | 14,5 | 14,4 | 14,3 | 14,2 | 12,9 | 10,9 | 8,6  | 7,0  | 5,7  | 4,4  | 3,6  | 2,9  |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 25  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 28,4  | 26,8  | 25,3  | 25,0  | 24,7  | 24,4 | 24,1 | 23,8 | 23,6 | 23,5 | 23,3 | 23,2 | 21,0 | 17,7 | 14,0 | 11,4 | 9,2  | 7,2  | 5,9  | 4,8  |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 40  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 45,7  | 43,3  | 40,8  | 40,3  | 39,8 | 38,8 | 38,8 | 38,1 | 37,8 | 37,3 | 37,3 | 33,9 | 28,5 | 22,5 | 18,4 | 14,8 | 11,6 | 9,5  | 7,7  |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 63  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 75,3  | 69,7  | 65,9  | 62,2  | 61,4 | 60,6 | 59,9 | 59,1 | 58,4 | 58,0 | 57,6 | 57,3 | 56,9 | 51,6 | 43,4 | 34,4 | 28,0 | 22,6 | 17,6 | 14,5 | 11,8 |      |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 100 | 120,0 | 120,0 | 120,0 | 118,0 | 109,0 | 103,0 | 97,0  | 96,0  | 95,0  | 94,0 | 92,0 | 91,0 | 91,0 | 90,0 | 89,0 | 89,0 | 81,0 | 68,0 | 54,0 | 44,0 | 35,0 | 28,0 | 23,0 | 18,8 |      |      |      |      |     |     |  |
| 1.7380                 | 10  | 12,0  | 12,0  | 12,0  | 12,0  | 12,0  | 12,0  | 11,2  | 10,6  | 10,4  | 10,3 | 10,2 | 10,1 | 10,0 | 9,8  | 9,7  | 9,6  | 9,2  | 8,2  | 7,1  | 6,2  | 5,4  | 4,7  | 4,1  | 3,5  | 3,1  | 2,7  | 2,3  | 2,0  |     |     |  |
|                        | 16  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 19,0  | 17,0  | 17,0  | 16,0  | 16,0 | 16,0 | 16,0 | 15,0 | 15,0 | 15,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 8,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 5,0  | 5,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 3,0  |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 25  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 30,0  | 28,0  | 27,0  | 27,0  | 26,0  | 26,0 | 26,0 | 25,0 | 25,0 | 25,0 | 24,0 | 23,0 | 21,0 | 18,0 | 16,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 8,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 5,0  |      |     |     |  |
|                        | 40  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 48,0  | 46,0  | 46,0  | 43,0  | 43,0 | 42,0 | 42,0 | 41,0 | 41,0 | 40,0 | 40,0 | 39,0 | 38,0 | 33,0 | 29,0 | 25,0 | 22,0 | 19,0 | 17,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 | 11,0 | 9,0  | 8,0 |     |  |
|                        | 63  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 77,0  | 75,0  | 70,0  | 66,0  | 65,0  | 64,0 | 64,0 | 63,0 | 62,0 | 61,0 | 61,0 | 60,0 | 57,0 | 51,0 | 44,0 | 39,0 | 34,0 | 29,0 | 26,0 | 22,0 | 19,0 | 17,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 |     |     |  |
|                        | 100 | 120,0 | 120,0 | 120,0 | 120,0 | 118,0 | 109,0 | 103,0 | 102,0 | 101,0 | 99,0 | 98,0 | 97,0 | 96,0 | 95,0 | 94,0 | 89,0 | 89,0 | 79,0 | 69,0 | 61,0 | 53,0 | 46,0 | 40,0 | 34,0 | 30,0 | 26,0 | 22,0 | 20,0 |     |     |  |

Attention:

The following pressure rate table is only valid on condition that correspondingly dimensioned piping connections have been applied. In case of nominal (PN) flanges respectively pressure (PN) butt weld ends the corresponding nominal pressure rate table (former DIN 2401) limits the range of application.

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations. 2) At temperature > 50° C only applicable for short-time service.

3) In case of stainless steel bolts (DIN material code A4-70) with > 8 x d bolt length the strength characteristics acc. to table 6 of DIN 267 part 11 have been considered.

4) Flange version PN 10 - 40

■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA ■ PN 10-40) ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 50-150

#### Standard features

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Split wedge = Type 700 JJ
- Flexible wedge = Type 700 HJ
- Full bore, exception DN 65/50 and DN 125/100
- Outside screw and yoke
- Yoke sleeve

#### Option Standard features GA

- Split wedge / Flexible wedge
- Inside screw
- Non-rising turning stem

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 100 bar
- Acc. to PERSTA PD 10 up to 120 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

#### Design Highlights

- The main valve body is one-piece die-forged incorporating the bonnet flange and the guide for the shut-off device
- Bolted bonnet with reduced shaft bolts
- Polished stem shaft with a surface roughness of max. 2 µm
- Hard faced seats (valve body and shut-off device). Hardness app. 35-37 HRC

#### Materials

- 1.0460
- 1.0619 only flange version PN 10 - 40
- 1.0566
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials on request

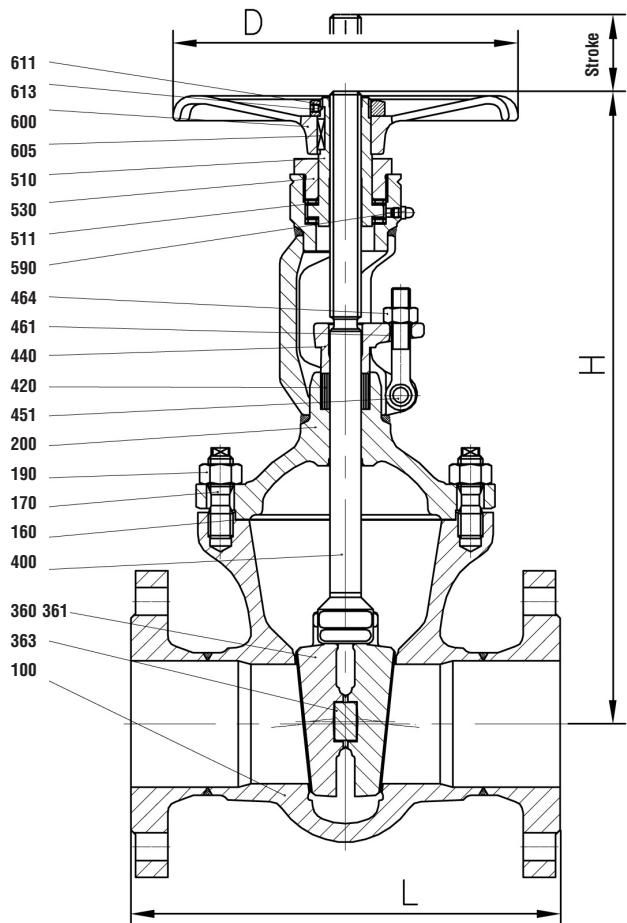
#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

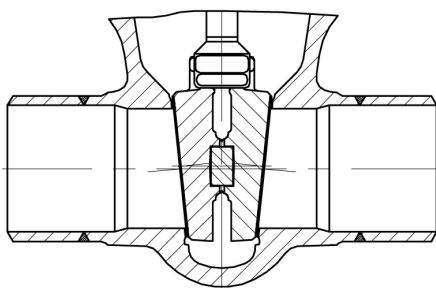
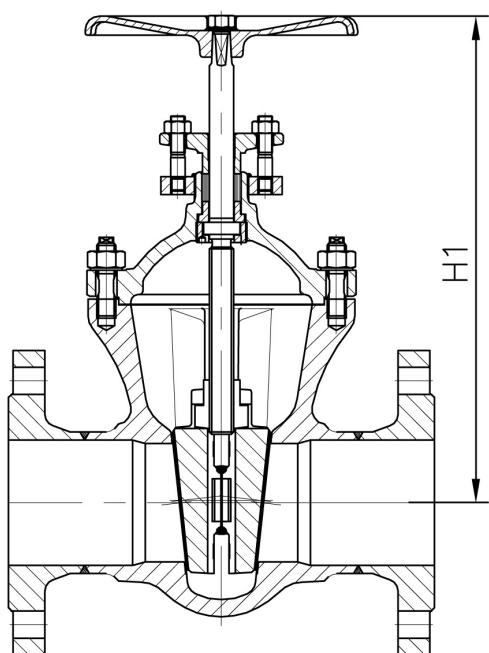
#### Benefits

- Die-forged parts, compared with cast steel parts are generally free from porosity and shrink holes. The special of the valve body minimizes the existance of welding seams
- To improve the stress capability when temperature and pressure fluctuate
- Minimum wear to the gland packing compared with ground stem surfaces
- Extremely resistant to wear

■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA ■ PN 10-40) ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 50-150



700 GA



■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA ■ PN 10-40) ■ PN 10-100 ■ DN 50-150

**Materials**

| Pos.    | Component   | 1.0619 (11)<br>PN 10-40 | 1.0460 (21) | 1.0566 (25) | 1.5415 (42) | 1.7335 (44) | 1.7380 (45) |
|---------|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 100     | Body  | 1.0619 1)               | 1.0460 1)   | 1.0566 1)   | 1.5415 2)   | 1.7335 2)   | 1.7380 2)   |
| 160     | ► Gasket  | Graphite 4)             | Graphite 4) | Graphite 4) | Graphite 4) | Graphite 4) | Graphite 4) |
| 170     | Stud  | 1.7709                  | 1.7709      | A4-70       | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 190     | Hexagonal nut   | 1.7258                  | 1.7258      | A4-70       | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      |
| 200     | Bonnet  | 1.0460                  | 1.0460      | 1.0566      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 360/361 | ► Disc  | 1.0460 3)               | 1.0460 3)   | 1.0566 3)   | 1.5415 2)   | 1.7335 2)   | 1.7380 2)   |
| 363     | Pressure piece  | 1.4021                  | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      |
| 400     | ► Stem  | 1.4021                  | 1.4021      | 1.4571      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      |
| 420     | ► Packing   | Graphite                | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 440     | Gland flange  | 1.0460                  | 1.0460      | 1.4571      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      |
| 451     | Grooved pin   | St                      | St          | 1.4571      | St          | St          | St          |
| 461     | Eye bolt  | 1.1181                  | 1.1181      | A4-50       | 1.1181      | 1.1181      | 1.1181      |
| 464     | Hexagonal nut   | 1.1181                  | 1.1181      | A4-70       | 1.1181      | 1.1181      | 1.1181      |
| 510     | ► Yoke sleeve   | 1.0718                  | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      |
| 511     | ► Roller bearing  | WLSt                    | WLSt        | WLSt        | WLSt        | WLSt        | WLSt        |
| 530     | Yoke nut  | 1.0718                  | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      |
| 590     | Grease nipple   | 5.8                     | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         |
| 600     | Handwheel   | 0.7040                  | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      |
| 605     | Key   | 1.0060                  | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      |
| 611     | Hexagonal pipe nut                                      | St                      | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          |
| 613     | Screw pin   | 45H                     | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         |
|         | ► Spare parts   |                         |             |             |             |             |             |
|         | 1) Welded on with Cr17                                  |                         |             |             |             |             |             |
|         | 2) Welded on with Stellite                              |                         |             |             |             |             |             |
|         | 3) Welded on with 18/8                                  |                         |             |             |             |             |             |
|         | 4) DN 150 grooved with graphite layer                   |                         |             |             |             |             |             |
|         | Attention: Ki-Gate-Valve 700 GA only in material 1.0460 |                         |             |             |             |             |             |

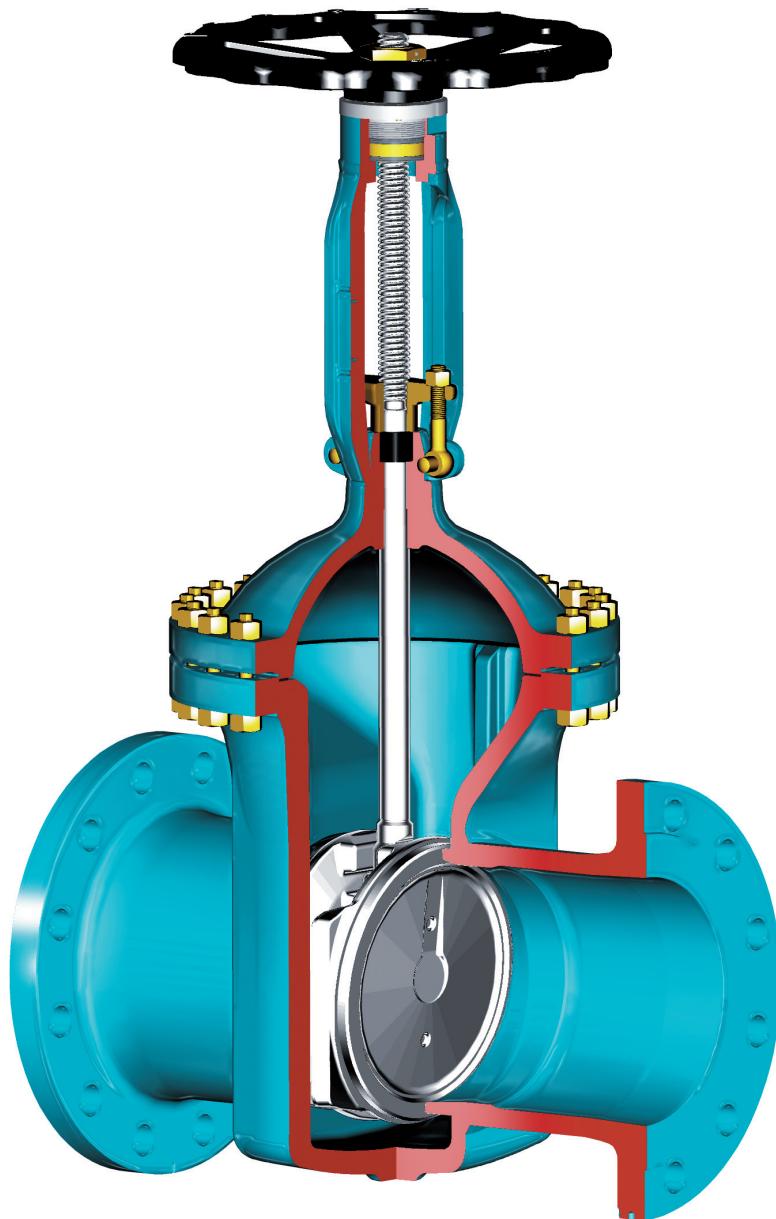
**Dimensions/mm**

| DN            | PN<br>10-25 | PN<br>40-100 | PN<br>10-40 | PN<br>63-100 | Stroke | PN<br>10-40 | PN<br>63-100 |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------------|
|               | L           | L            | H           | H            |        | D           | D            |
| 50            | 250         | 250          | 337         | 337          | 63     | 180         | 180          |
| 65/50         | 270         | 290          | 337         | 337          | 63     | 180         | 180          |
| 80            | 280         | 310          | 410         | 410          | 90     | 225         | 225          |
| 100           | 300         | 350          | 455         | 505          | 110    | 280         | 360          |
| 125/100       | 325         | 400          | 455         | 505          | 110    | 280         | 360          |
| 150           | 350         | 450          | 655         | 685          | 165    | 360         | 450          |
| <b>700 GA</b> |             | <b>H1</b>    |             |              |        |             |              |
| 50            | 280         |              |             |              |        |             |              |
| 65/50         | 280         |              |             |              |        |             |              |
| 80            | 345         |              |             |              |        |             |              |
| 100           | 405         |              |             |              |        |             |              |
| 125/100       | 405         |              |             |              |        |             |              |
| 150           | 525         |              |             |              |        |             |              |

**Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

| DN             | Flange<br>PN 10-25<br>GS-C25N | Flange<br>PN 40<br>GS-C25N | Flange<br>PN 10-25      | Flange<br>PN 40        | Flange<br>PN 63 | Flange<br>PN 100 | BW<br>PN 10-40 | BW<br>PN 63-100 | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>50</b>      | 21,5                          | 21,5                       | 19,0                    | 19,0                   | 23,5            | 26,5             | 15,0           | 15,5            | 258,0                      |
| <b>65/50</b>   | 24,0                          | 24,0                       | 21,0                    | 21,0                   | 26,0            | 30,5             | 15,5           | 16,0            | 258,0                      |
| <b>80</b>      | 40,0                          | 40,0                       | 35,0                    | 35,0                   | 40,5            | 45,0             | 28,0           | 31,0            | 628,0                      |
| <b>100</b>     | 57,0                          | 61,5                       | 50,0                    | 54,0                   | 63,0            | 71,0             | 43,0           | 47,0            | 991,0                      |
| <b>125/100</b> | 61,5                          | 67,0                       | 53,5                    | 59,0                   | 74,0            | 89,0             | 45,0           | 49,0            | 991,0                      |
| <b>150</b>     | 114,0                         | 120,0                      | 92,0                    | 98,0                   | 138,0           | 155,0            | 80,0           | 100,0           | 2323,0                     |
| <b>700 GA</b>  |                               | <b>Flange<br/>PN 10-25</b> | <b>Flange<br/>PN 40</b> | <b>BW<br/>PN 10-40</b> |                 |                  |                |                 |                            |
| 50             | 19,0                          | 19,0                       | 15,0                    |                        |                 |                  |                |                 |                            |
| 65/50          | 21,0                          | 21,0                       | 28,0                    |                        |                 |                  |                |                 |                            |
| 80             | 35,0                          | 35,0                       | 28,0                    |                        |                 |                  |                |                 |                            |
| 100            | 50,0                          | 54,0                       | 43,0                    |                        |                 |                  |                |                 |                            |
| 125/100        | 53,0                          | 59,0                       | 45,0                    |                        |                 |                  |                |                 |                            |
| 150            | 92,0                          | 98,0                       | 80,0                    |                        |                 |                  |                |                 |                            |

■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA) ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 200-250



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)</sup>

| Material             | PN    | -60 | -10 | 20 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 |
|----------------------|-------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1.0460               | 10-16 | 16  | 16  | 16 | 15  | 14  | 13  | 11  | 10  | 8   | 6   |     |
|                      | 25    | 25  | 25  | 25 | 24  | 22  | 20  | 17  | 16  | 13  | 10  |     |
|                      | 40    | 40  | 40  | 40 | 38  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 21  | 10  |     |
| 1.0566 <sup>2)</sup> | 10-16 | 16  | 16  | 16 | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 11  |     |     |     |
|                      | 25    | 25  | 25  | 25 | 25  | 24  | 22  | 20  | 17  |     |     |     |
|                      | 40    | 40  | 40  | 40 | 38  | 35  | 32  | 28  |     |     |     |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

2) At temperature > 50° C only applicable for short-time service.

■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA) ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 200-250

#### Standard features

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Split wedge = Type 700 JJ
- Flexible wedge = Type 700 HJ
- Full bore
- Outside screw and yoke
- Yoke sleeve

#### Optional standard features GA

- Split wedge / Flexible wedge
- Inside screw
- Non-rising turning stem

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 40 bar
- Temperature rating up to +450° C

#### Design Highlights

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Hard faced seats (valve body and shut-off device). Hardness app. 35-37 HRC
- Non-rising stem with polished stem shaft and a surface roughness of max. 2 µm
- Bolted bonnet with reduced shaft bolts

#### Materials

- 1.0460
- 1.0566

Further materials on request

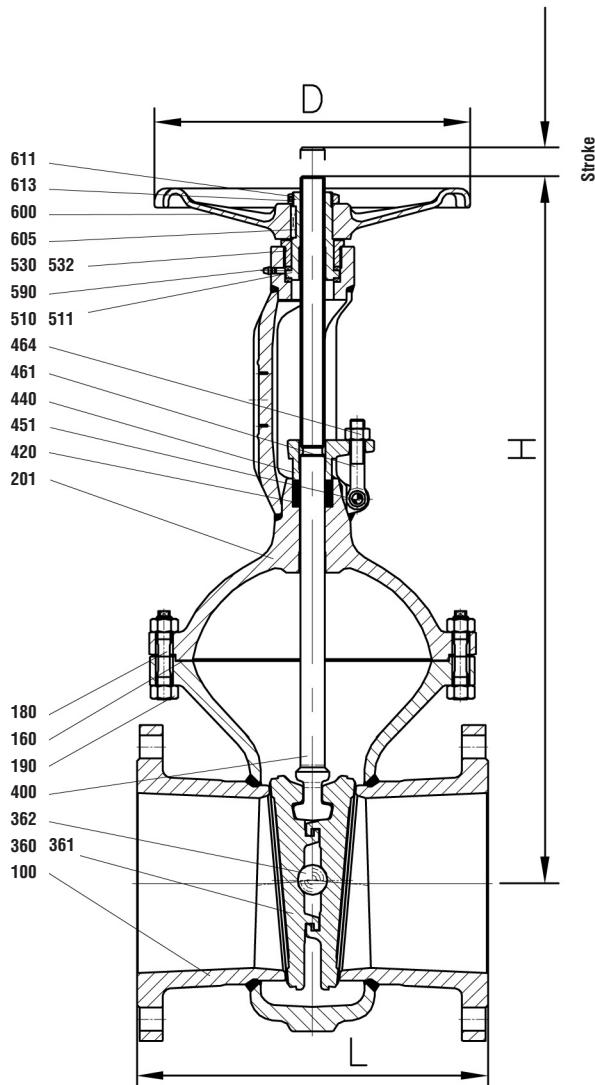
#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

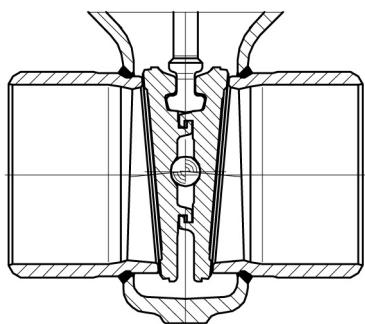
#### Benefits

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Extremely resistant to wear
- Minimum wear to the gland packing compared with ground stem surfaces
- To improve the stress capability when temperature and pressure fluctuate

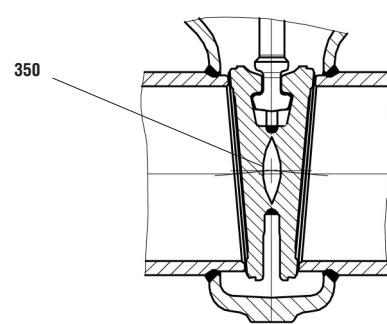
■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA) ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 200-250



700 JJ



700 HJ



■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ (GA) ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 200-250

### Materials

| Pos.    | Component  | 1.0460 (21)                 | 1.0566 (25)                 |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 100     | Body   | 1.0460 <sup>3)</sup>        | 1.0566 <sup>3)</sup>        |
| 160     | ► Gasket   | Grooved with graphite layer | Grooved with graphite layer |
| 180     | Stud   | 1.1181                      | A4-70                       |
| 190     | Hexagonal nut  | 1.1181                      | A4-70                       |
| 201     | Bonnet   | 1.0460                      | 1.0566                      |
| 350     | ► Wedge  | 1.0460 <sup>4)</sup>        | 1.0566 <sup>4)</sup>        |
| 360/361 | ► Disc   | 1.8507 <sup>4)</sup>        | 1.0566 <sup>4)</sup>        |
| 362     | ► Ball   | WLSt                        | WLSt                        |
| 400     | ► Stem   | 1.4021 <sup>5)</sup>        | 1.4571                      |
| 420     | ► Packing  | Graphite                    | Graphite                    |
| 440     | ► Gland flange   | 1.0460                      | 1.4571                      |
| 451     | Grooved pin  | St                          | 1.4571                      |
| 461     | Eye bolt   | 1.1181                      | A4-50                       |
| 464     | Hexagonal nut  | 1.1181                      | A4-70                       |
| 510     | Yoke sleeve  | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      |
| 511     | ► Needle bearing   | WLSt ≥ DN 250               | WLSt ≥ DN 250               |
| 530     | ► Yoke nut   | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      |
| 532     | Screw pin  | 45H                         | 45H                         |
| 590     | ► Grease nipple  | 5.8                         | 5.8                         |
| 600     | Handwheel  | 0.7040                      | 0.7040                      |
| 605     | Key  | 1.0060                      | 1.0060                      |
| 611     | Hexagonal pipe nut                                       | St                          | St                          |
| 613     | Screw pin  | 45H                         | 45H                         |
|         | ► Spare parts  |                             |                             |
|         | 3) Welded on with 18/8 (40)                              |                             |                             |
|         | 4) Welded on with Cr17                                   |                             |                             |
|         | 5) PN 40 DN 250 = 1.4122                                 |                             |                             |
|         | Further materials on request.                            |                             |                             |
|         | Attention: Ki-Gate-Valve 700 GA only in material 1.0460. |                             |                             |

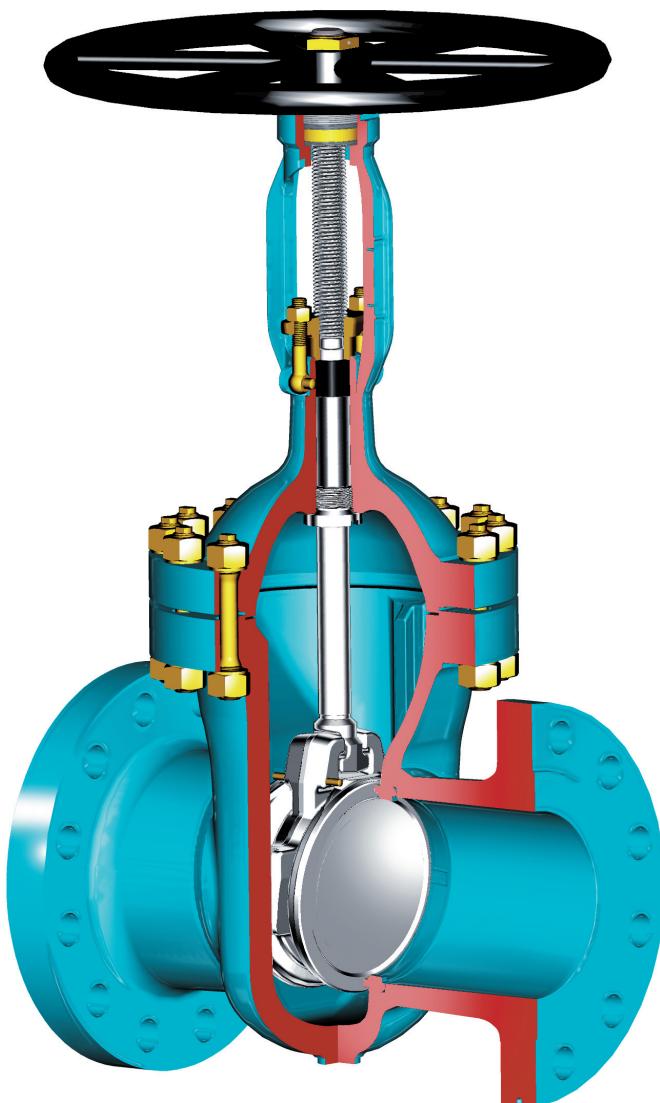
### Maße/mm

| DN            | PN 10-25 |     | PN 40 |        | PN 10-25 |     | PN 40 |   |
|---------------|----------|-----|-------|--------|----------|-----|-------|---|
|               | L        | H   | L     | Stroke | D        | D   | D     | D |
| 200           | 400      | 550 | 810   | 220    | 360      | 450 |       |   |
| 250           | 450      | 650 | 975   | 285    | 450      | 450 |       |   |
| <b>700 GA</b> |          |     |       |        |          |     |       |   |
| <b>DN</b>     |          |     |       |        |          |     |       |   |
| H1            |          |     |       |        |          |     |       |   |
| 200           |          |     | 590   |        |          |     |       |   |
| 250           |          |     | 725   |        |          |     |       |   |

### Weights/kg and Kvs-values

| DN            | Flange<br>PN 10-25 | Flange<br>PN 40 | BW<br>PN 10-25 | BW<br>PN 40 | Kvs<br>(m³/h) |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 200           | 151,5              | 185             | 140            | 140         | 4000          |
| 250           | 285,0              | 325             | 245            | 280         | 6247          |
| <b>700 GA</b> |                    |                 |                |             |               |
| <b>DN</b>     |                    |                 |                |             |               |
| 200           | 138,5              | 170             | 125            | 125         | 4000          |
| 250           | 263,0              | 303             | 223            | 258         | 6247          |

■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ ■ PN 63-100 ■ DN 200-300



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)</sup>

| Material                   | PN  | -60 | -10 | 20  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450  | 475 | 480 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>1.0460</b>              | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 58  | 50  | 45  | 40  | 36  | 32  | 21  | 14,0 | 12  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 91  | 80  | 70  | 60  | 56  | 50  | 34  | 21,8 | 19  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.0566<sup>2)</sup></b> | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 58  | 50  | 45  | 40  |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 91  | 80  | 70  | 60  |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.5415</b>              | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 56  | 50  | 47  | 45  | 37,0 | 35  | 29  | 22  | 16  | 14  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 87  | 78  | 74  | 70  | 57,0 | 54  | 45  | 34  | 27  | 22  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7335</b>              | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 61  | 58  | 56  | 53,0 | 51  | 47  | 40  | 32  | 25  | 20  | 16  | 13  | 10  |     |     |     |     |
|                            | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 95  | 91  | 87  | 82,0 | 80  | 74  | 62  | 49  | 38  | 31  | 24  | 19  | 16  |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7380</b>              | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 62  | 62  | 60  | 55,0 | 53  | 47  | 40  | 35  | 28  | 25  | 22  | 18  | 15  | 12  | 11  | 9   |     |
|                            | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 98  | 96  | 94  | 85,0 | 82  | 74  | 62  | 53  | 43  | 39  | 33  | 27  | 23  | 19  | 17  | 15  |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

2) At temperature > 50° C only applicable for short-time service.

- Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ ■ PN 63-100 ■ DN 200-300

#### Standard features

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Split wedge = Type 700 JJ
- Flexible wedge = Type 700 HJ
- > DN 350 = Type 400 JJ (without picture)
- Full bore
- Outside screw and yoke
- Yoke sleeve

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 100 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

#### Materials

- 1.0460
- 1.0566
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials on request

#### Design Highlights

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Hard faced seats (valve body and shut-off device)
- Non-rising stem with polished stem shaft and a surface roughness of max. 2 µm
- Bolted bonnet with reduced shaft bolts

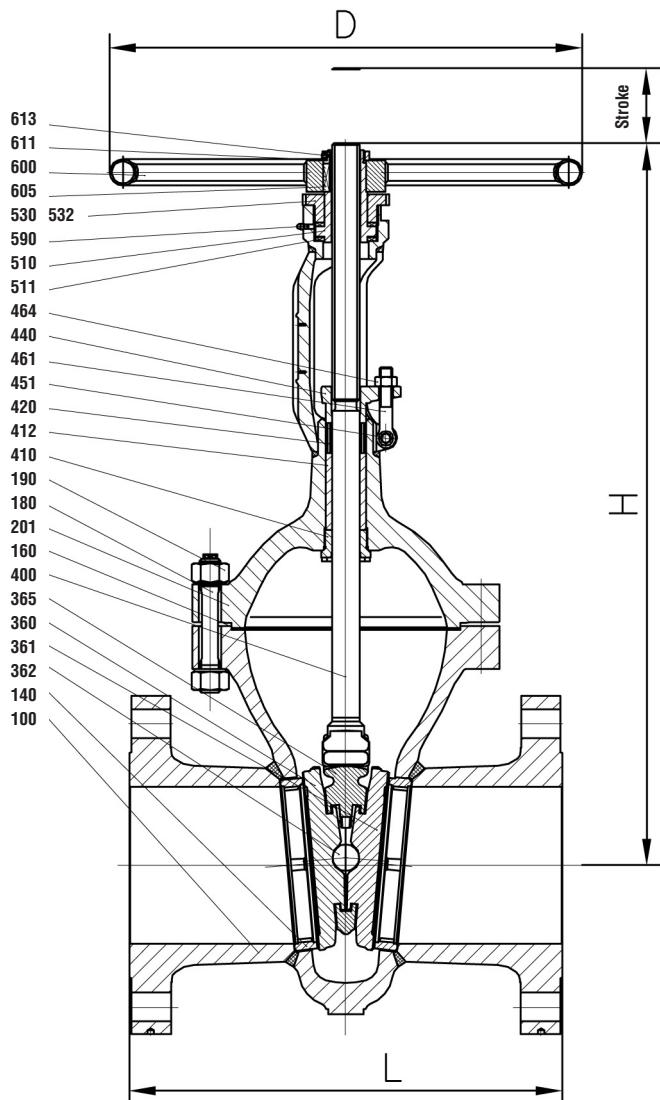
#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

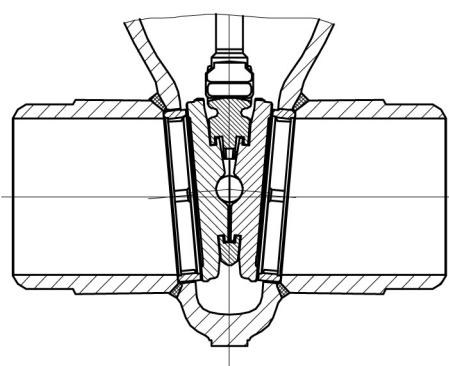
#### Benefits

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Extremely resistant to wear
- Minimum wear to the gland packing compared with ground stem surfaces
- To improve the stress capability when temperature and pressure fluctuate

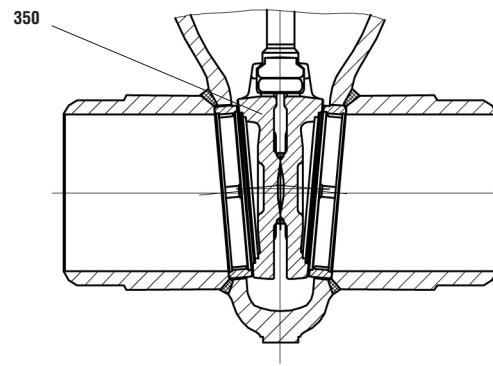
■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ ■ PN 63-100 ■ DN 200-300



700 JJ



700 HJ



■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 HJ/JJ ■ PN 63-100 ■ DN 200-300

### Materials

| Pos.    | Component                                    | 1.0460 (21)                 | 1.0566 (25)                 | 1.5415 (42)                 | 1.7335 (44)                 | 1.7380 (45)                 |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 100     | Body   | 1.0460                      | 1.0566                      | 1.5415                      | 1.7335                      | 1.7380                      |
| 140     | Seat ring                                    | 1.0460 <sup>3)</sup>        | 1.0566 <sup>3)</sup>        | 1.5415 <sup>3)</sup>        | 1.7335 <sup>5)</sup>        | 1.7380 <sup>5)</sup>        |
| 160     | ► Gasket                                     | Grooved with graphite layer |
| 180     | Stud   | 1.7709                      | A4-701 <sup>7)</sup>        | 1.7709                      | 1.7709                      | 1.7709                      |
| 190     | Hexagonal nut                                | 1.7258                      | A4-70                       | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      |
| 201     | Bonnet                                       | 1.0460                      | 1.0566                      | 1.5415                      | 1.7335                      | 1.7380                      |
| 350     | ► Wedge                                      | 1.0460 <sup>4)</sup>        | 1.0566 <sup>4)</sup>        | 1.5415                      | 1.7335 <sup>5)</sup>        | 1.7380 <sup>5)</sup>        |
| 360/361 | ► Disc                                       | 1.8507 <sup>8)</sup>        | 1.0566 <sup>4)</sup>        | 1.5415                      | 1.8507 <sup>15)</sup>       | 1.8507 <sup>5)</sup>        |
| 362     | ► Ball                                       | WLSI <sup>2)</sup>          |
| 365     | ► Double disc guide                          | 1.0460                      | 1.0566                      | 1.5415                      | 1.7335                      | 1.7380                      |
| 400     | ► Stem                                       | 1.4021                      | 1.4571                      | 1.4122                      | 1.4122                      | 1.4122                      |
| 410     | Back seat bushing                            | 1.4006                      | 1.4006                      | 1.4006                      | 1.4006                      | 1.4006                      |
| 412     | Basic ring                                   | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      |
| 420     | ► Packing                                    | Graphite                    | Graphite                    | Graphite                    | Graphite                    | Graphite                    |
| 440     | Gland flange                                 | 1.0460                      | 1.4571                      | 1.0460                      | 1.0460                      | 1.0460                      |
| 451     | Grooved pin                                  | St <sup>12)</sup>           | 1.4571                      | St <sup>12)</sup>           | St <sup>12)</sup>           | St <sup>12)</sup>           |
| 461     | Eye bolt                                     | 1.1181 <sup>11)</sup>       | A4-50                       | 1.1181 <sup>11)</sup>       | 1.1181 <sup>11)</sup>       | 1.1181 <sup>11)</sup>       |
| 464     | Hexagonal nut                                | 1.1181 <sup>16)</sup>       | A4-70                       | 1.1181 <sup>16)</sup>       | 1.1181 <sup>16)</sup>       | 1.1181 <sup>16)</sup>       |
| 510     | ► Yoke sleeve                                | 1.0718 <sup>14)</sup>       | 1.0718                      | 1.0718 <sup>14)</sup>       | 1.0718 <sup>14)</sup>       | 1.0718 <sup>14)</sup>       |
| 511     | ► Roller bearing                             | WLSI <sup>13)</sup>         |
| 530     | Yoke nut                                     | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      |
| 531     | Screwing                                     | 1.7335 ≥ DN 250             |
| 532     | Screw pin                                    | 45H                         | 45H                         | 45H                         | 45H                         | 45H                         |
| 590     | Grease nipple                                | 5.8                         | 5.8                         | 5.8                         | 5.8                         | 5.8                         |
| 600     | Handwheel                                    | St                          | St                          | St                          | St                          | St                          |
| 605     | Key  | 1.0060                      | 1.0060                      | 1.0060                      | 1.0060                      | 1.0060                      |
| 611     | Handwheel nut                                | St                          | St                          | St                          | St                          | St                          |
| 613     | Screw pin                                    | 45H                         | 45H                         | 45H                         | 45H                         | 45H                         |
|         | ► Spare parts                                |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 1) ≥ DN 250 = 1.7380 welded on with Stellite |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 2) ≥ DN 250 = Pressure ring 1.4122           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 3) Welded on with 18/8 (40)                  |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 4) Welded on with Cr17                       |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 5) Welded on with Stellite                   |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 8) ≥ DN 250 = 1.0460 welded on with Cr17     |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 11) ≥ DN 250 = 1.7709                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 12) ≥ DN 250 = 1.7258                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 13) ≥ DN 250 = Thrust ball bearing           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 14) ≥ DN 250 = 2.0550                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 16) ≥ DN 250 = 1.7258                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|         | 17) ≥ DN 300 = 1.5680                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |

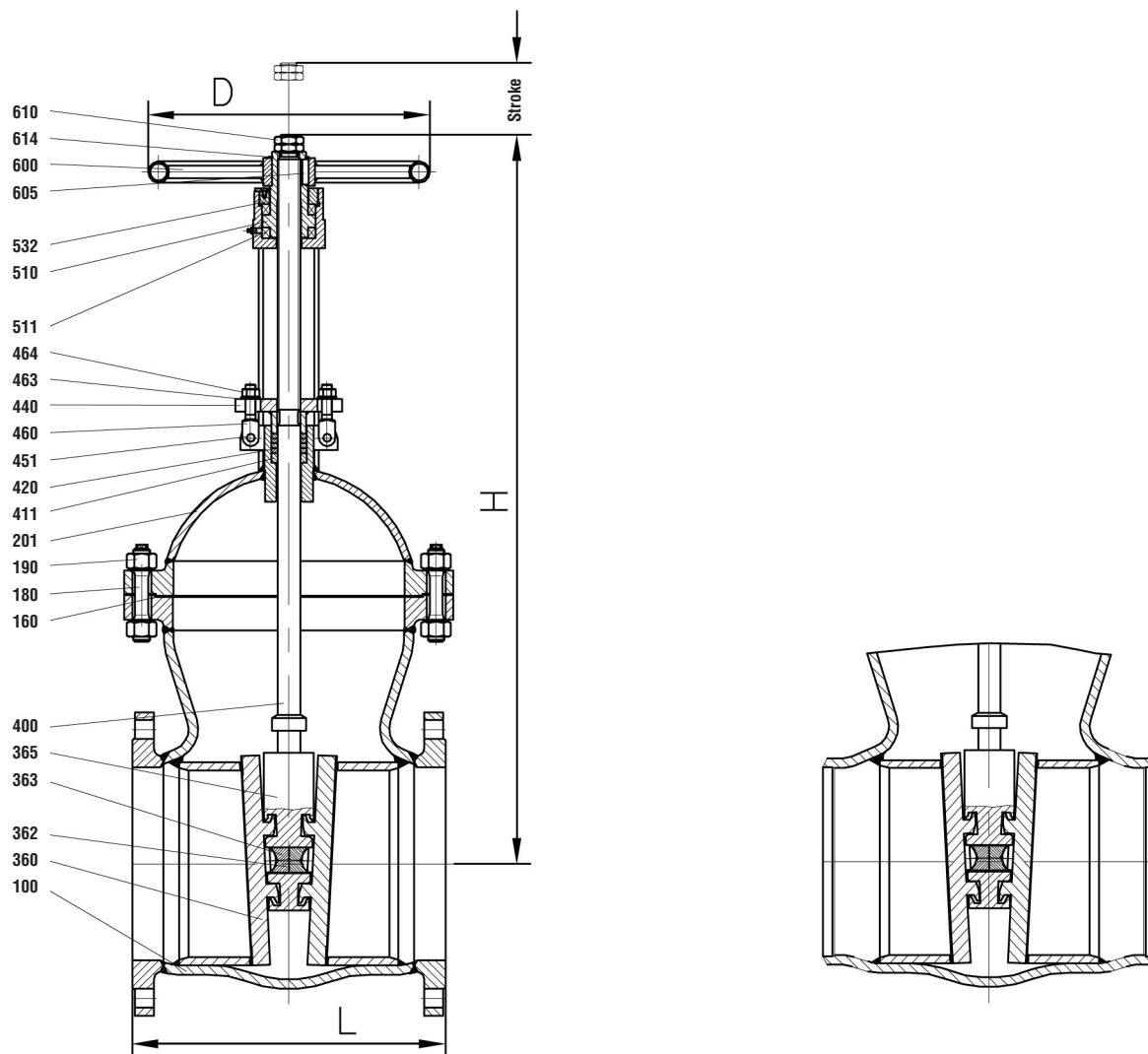
### Dimensions/mm

| DN  | Flange<br>PN 63-100 |     | BW<br>PN 63-100 |        | D   |
|-----|---------------------|-----|-----------------|--------|-----|
|     | L                   | L   | H               | Stroke |     |
| 200 | 550                 | 550 | 920             | 210    | 600 |
| 250 | 650                 | 650 | 1110            | 265    | 720 |
| 300 | 750                 | 750 | 1310            | 313    | 900 |

### Weights/kg and Kvs-values

| DN  | Flange<br>PN<br>63 | Flange<br>PN<br>100 | BW<br>PN<br>63-100 | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 200 | 270                | 285                 | 215                | 4000                       |
| 250 | 480                | 538                 | 430                | 6247                       |
| 300 | 690                | 750                 | 560                | 8997                       |

■ Gate valves ■ VALTRA Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 10-25 ■ DN 300-1000



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup>

| Material | PN | -10 | 20 | 100 | 120 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 |
|----------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| P265GH   | 10 | 10  | 10 | 10  | 10  | 9   | 8   | 7   | 6   | 5   |
|          | 16 | 16  | 16 | 16  | 16  | 14  | 13  | 11  | 10  | 8   |
|          | 25 | 25  | 25 | 25  | 25  | 22  | 20  | 17  | 16  | 13  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

■ Gate valves ■ VALTRA Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 10-25 ■ DN 300-1000

### Materials

| Pos. | Component                     | P265GH (22)          |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 100  | Body<br>welded on with        | P265GH<br>X20CrMo171 |
| 160  | ► Gasket                      | Sigraflex            |
| 180  | Tension screw                 | 1.7158               |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut                 | 1.7158               |
| 201  | Bonnet                        | P265GH               |
| 360  | ► Wedge<br>welded on with     | P265GH<br>X8CrTi18   |
| 362  | ► Ball                        | 1.4021               |
| 363  | ► Pressure piece              | 1.4021               |
| 365  | ► Double disc guide           | P265GH               |
| 400  | ► Stem                        | 1.4021               |
| 411  | Guide sleeve                  | GG 25                |
| 420  | ► Packing                     | Graphite             |
| 440  | Gland flange                  | P265GH               |
| 451  | Grooved pin                   | 1.1181               |
| 460  | Gland bolt                    | 1.1181               |
| 463  | Washer                        | St                   |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut                 | 1.0501               |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve                 | 0.7040               |
| 511  | ► Thrust ball bearing         | WLS1                 |
| 531  | Screwing                      | S355J2G3             |
| 532  | Countersink Screw             | 8.8                  |
| 600  | Handwheel                     | St                   |
| 605  | Key                           | 1.0050               |
| 610  | Hexagonal nut                 | 5.6                  |
| 614  | Retaining ring                | FSt                  |
|      | ► Spare parts                 |                      |
|      | Further materials on request. |                      |

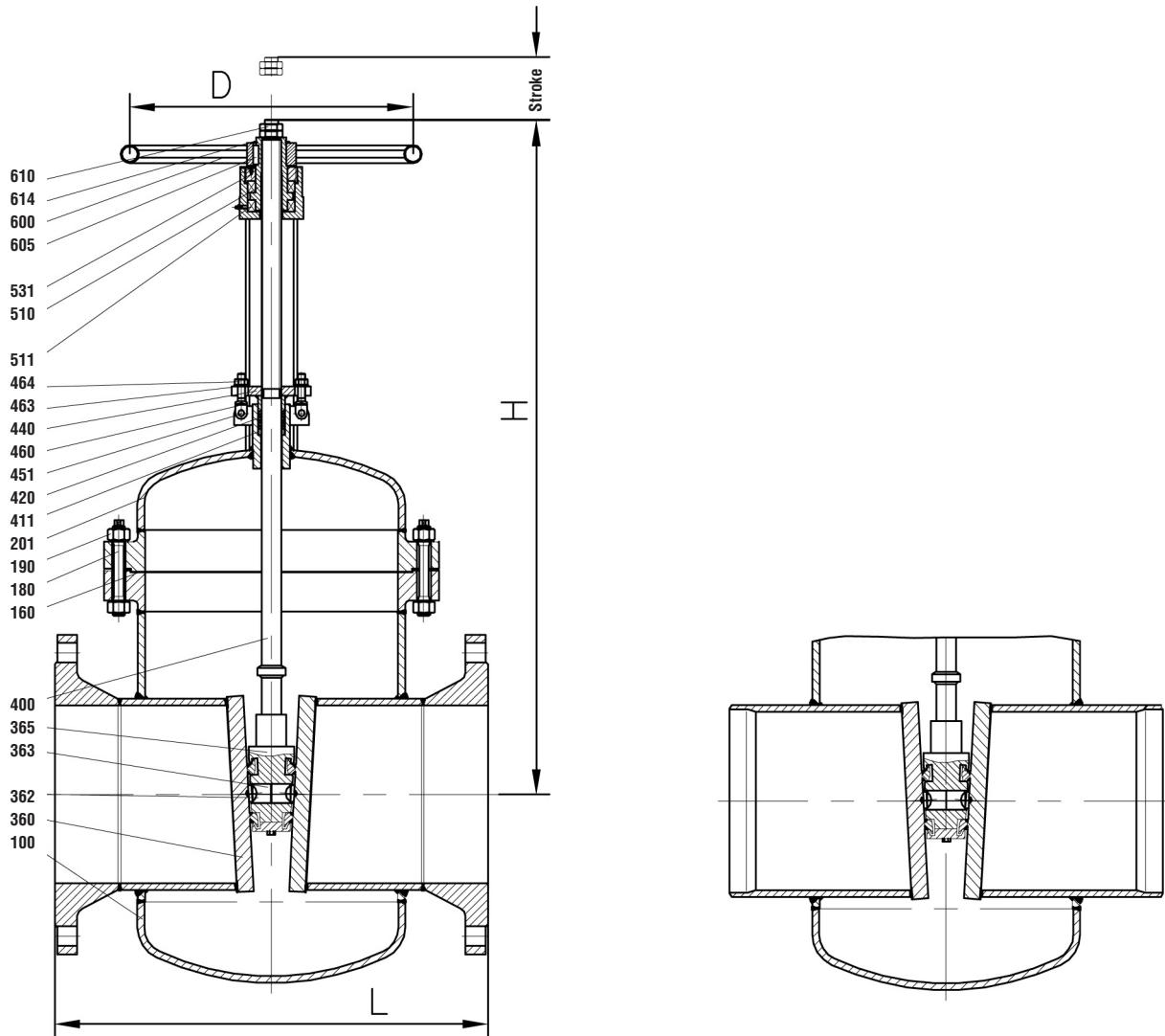
### Dimensions/mm

| DN   | PN<br>10-25<br>L | PN<br>10-25<br>H | PN<br>10-16<br>Stroke | PN<br>25<br>Stroke | PN<br>10-25<br>D |
|------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 300  | 500              | 1165             | 345                   | 345                | 450              |
| 350  | 550              | 1260             | 375                   | 375                | 500              |
| 400  | 600              | 1410             | 420                   | 420                | 600              |
| 500  | 700              | 1715             | 545                   | 545                | 800              |
| 600  | 800              | 2035             | 635                   | 655                | 800              |
| 700  | 900              | 2260             | 790                   |                    | 800              |
| 800  | 1000             | 2690             | 845                   |                    | 800              |
| 900  |                  |                  |                       |                    |                  |
| 1000 |                  |                  |                       |                    |                  |

### Weights/kg and Kvs-values

| DN   | PN<br>10<br>Flange | PN<br>16<br>Flange | PN<br>25<br>Flange | PN<br>10<br>BW | PN<br>16<br>BW | PN<br>25<br>BW | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| 300  | 320                | 330                | 360                | 295            | 295            | 315            | 9230                       |
| 350  | 390                | 405                | 445                | 360            | 360            | 380            | 11237                      |
| 400  | 540                | 560                | 610                | 500            | 500            | 525            | 14677                      |
| 500  | 815                | 860                | 945                | 765            | 765            | 850            | 23561                      |
| 600  | 1210               | 1270               | 1425               | 1170           | 1170           | 1285           | 33929                      |
| 700  | 1690               | 1715               | 1980               | 1630           | 1630           | 1775           | 46181                      |
| 800  | 2410               | 2440               | 2750               | 2330           | 2330           | 2500           | 60318                      |
| 900  |                    |                    |                    |                |                |                |                            |
| 1000 |                    |                    |                    |                |                |                |                            |

■ Gate valves ■ VALTRA Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 40 ■ DN 300-700



#### Range of application

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup>

| Material | PN | -10 | 20 | 100 | 120 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 |
|----------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| P265GH   | 40 | 40  | 40 | 40  | 40  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 21  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

■ Gate valves ■ VALTRA Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 40 ■ DN 300-700

### Materials

| Pos. | Component                     | P265GH (22)          |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 100  | Body<br>welded on with        | P265GH<br>X20CrMo171 |
| 160  | ► Gasket                      | Sigraflex            |
| 180  | Tension screw                 | 1.7158               |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut                 | 1.7158               |
| 201  | Bonnet                        | P265GH               |
| 360  | ► Key<br>welded on with       | P265GH<br>X8CrTi18   |
| 362  | ► Ball                        | 1.4021               |
| 363  | ► Pressure piece              | 1.4021               |
| 365  | ► Double disc guide           | P265GH               |
| 400  | ► Stem                        | 1.4021               |
| 411  | Guide bushing                 | GG 25                |
| 420  | ► Packing                     | Graphite             |
| 440  | Gland flange                  | P265GH               |
| 451  | Pin                           | 1.1181               |
| 460  | Gland bolt                    | 1.1181               |
| 463  | Washer                        | St                   |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut                 | 1.0501               |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve                 | 0.7040               |
| 511  | ► Thrust ball bearing         | WLS1                 |
| 531  | Screwing                      | S355J2G3             |
| 532  | Countersink screw             | 8.8                  |
| 600  | Handwheel                     | St                   |
| 605  | Key                           | 1.0050               |
| 610  | Hexagonal nut                 | 5.6                  |
| 614  | Retaining ring                | FSt                  |
|      | ► Spare parts                 |                      |
|      | Further materials on request. |                      |

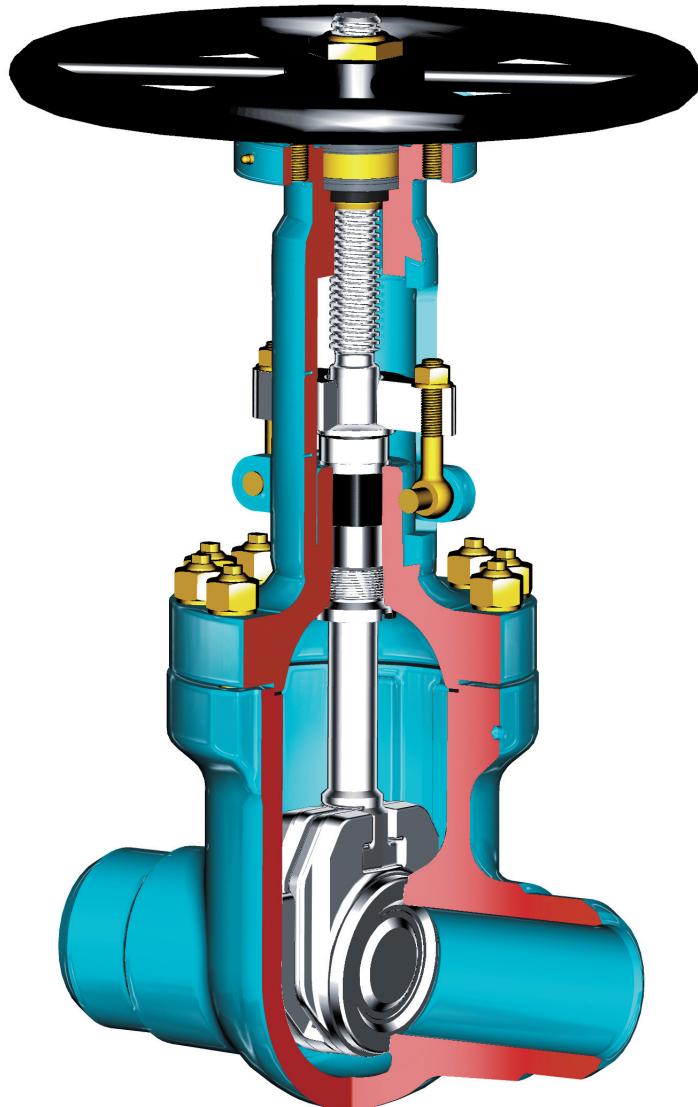
### Dimensions/mm

| DN  | L    | H    | Stroke | D   |
|-----|------|------|--------|-----|
| 300 | 750  | 1260 | 345    | 500 |
| 350 | 850  | 1295 | 375    | 600 |
| 400 | 950  | 1575 | 445    | 800 |
| 500 | 1150 | 1795 | 525    | 800 |
| 600 | 1350 | 2155 | 640    | 800 |
| 700 | 1550 | 2595 | 770    | 800 |
| 800 |      |      |        |     |

### Weights/kg and Kvs-values

| DN  | Flange | BW-<br>Ends | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|-----|--------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 300 | 440    | 370         | 9230                       |
| 350 | 610    | 460         | 11237                      |
| 400 | 890    | 710         | 14677                      |
| 500 | 1270   | 1050        | 23561                      |
| 600 | 2310   | 1980        | 33929                      |
| 700 | 3210   | 2960        | 46181                      |
| 800 |        |             |                            |

■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 160 / PD 18 ■ DN 50-300/250



Range of application

| FL-<br>Version<br>Material | PN  | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
|                            |     | -10  | 20  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 |  |  |  |
| 1.5415                     | 160 | 160  | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 139 | 125 | 118 | 112 | 72  | 55  | 43  | 35  |     |     |  |  |  |
| 1.7335                     | 160 | 160  | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 153 | 146 | 139 | 118 | 100 | 79  | 62  | 46  | 35  |     |  |  |  |
| 1.7380                     | 160 | 160  | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 153 | 146 | 139 | 118 | 100 | 79  | 70  | 61  | 52  |     |  |  |  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |    | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 |
| 1.5415                  | 18 | 219  | 204 | 185 | 170 | 146 | 141 | 136 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 130 | 129 | 128 | 112 | 88  | 67  | 53  | 42  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335                  | 18 | 228  | 219 | 205 | 194 | 180 | 170 | 161 | 156 | 155 | 153 | 150 | 149 | 148 | 147 | 133 | 112 | 89  | 72  | 58  | 46  | 37  | 30  |     |     |
| 1.7380                  | 18 | 233  | 224 | 210 | 205 | 194 | 180 | 170 | 166 | 164 | 162 | 159 | 156 | 155 | 153 | 131 | 115 | 100 | 88  | 76  | 66  | 50  | 43  | 37  | 33  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

**■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 160 / PD 18 ■ DN 50-300/250****Standard features**

- Die-forged body
- Flexible wedge
- Incorporated seats
- Outside screw
- Yoke sleeve with needle bearings
- Universal valve head for mounting actuators

**Fields of application**

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating BW up to 233 bar (PD 18)
- Pressure rating FL up to 160 bar
- Temperature ratings up -10° C to +600° C

**Materials**

- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

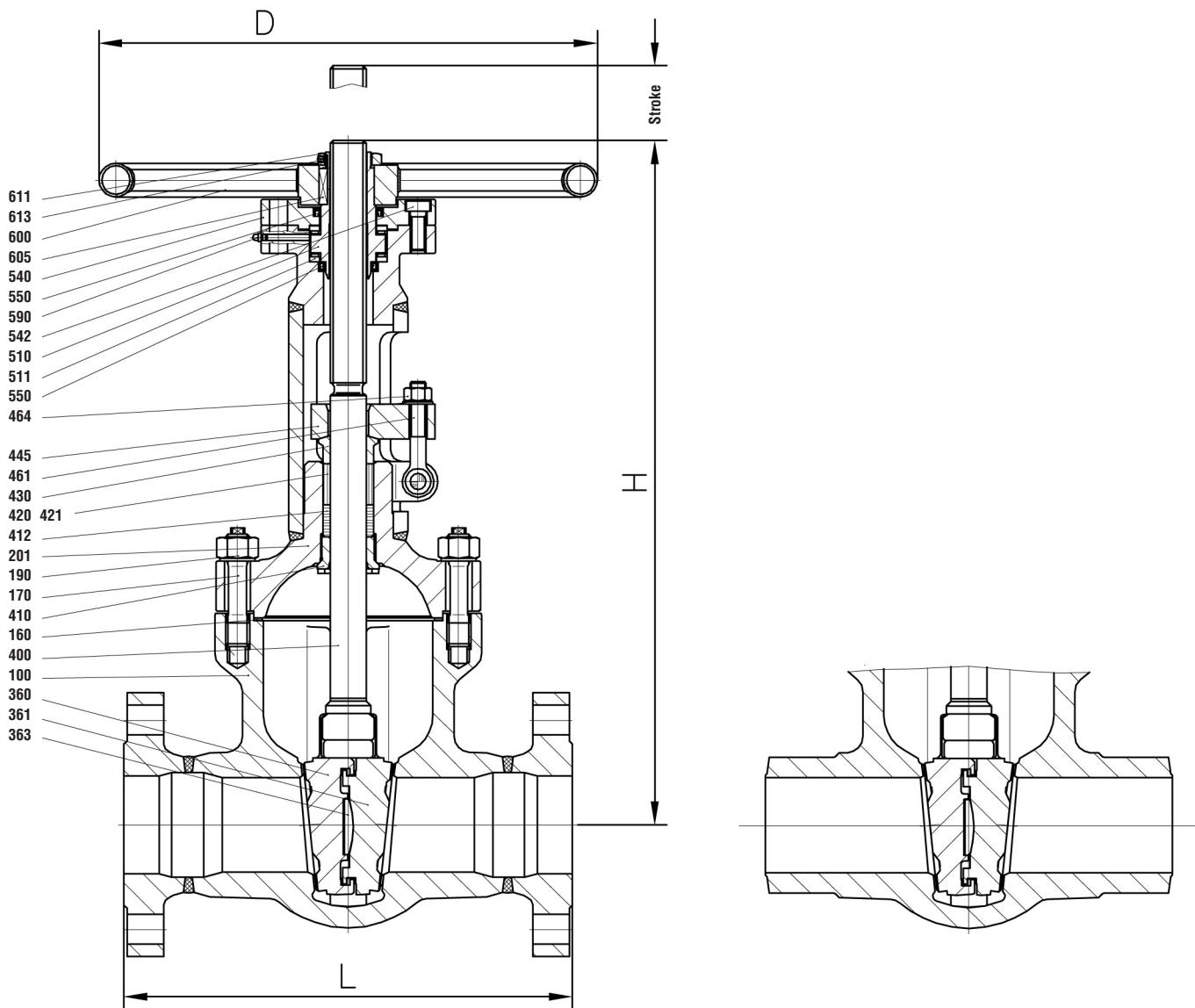
**Design Highlights**

- Die-forged valve body with incorporated seats
- Seats and wedge faced with stellite
- Hammer head connection between wedge and stem
- Gland ring and gland flange in two separate pieces
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and at the bottom by means of needle bearings (axial type)
- Valve head equipped with dirt scrapers below and above the bearings

**Benefits**

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Best possible sliding performance, minimum wear
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- Damage to the stem by irregular tightening of gland bolts is avoided
- To minimize the expenditure of effort when opening and closing the valve
- To protect against dirt and to avoid the loss of lubricants

## ■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 160 / PD 18 ■ DN 50-300/250



■ Gate valves ■ Gate valve ■ 700 JJ ■ PN 160 / PD 18 ■ DN 50-300/250

### Materials

| Pos.    | Component          | 1.5415 (42)                 | 1.7335 (44)                 | 1.7380 (45)                 |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 100     | Body               | 1.5415 <sup>1)</sup>        | 1.7335 <sup>1)</sup>        | 1.7380 <sup>1)</sup>        |
| 160     | ► Gasket           | grooved with graphite layer | Grooved with graphite layer | Grooved with graphite layer |
| 170     | Stud               | 1.7709                      | 1.7709 <sup>2)</sup>        | 1.7709 <sup>2)</sup>        |
| 189     | Expansion shaft    | -                           | 1.7709 <sup>2)</sup>        | 1.7709 <sup>2)</sup>        |
| 190     | Hexagonal nut      | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      |
| 201     | Bonnet             | 1.5415                      | 1.7335                      | 1.7380                      |
| 360/361 | ► Double disc      | 1.5415 <sup>1)</sup>        | 1.7335 <sup>1)</sup>        | 1.7380 <sup>1)</sup>        |
| 363     | ► Pressure piece   | 1.4122                      | 1.4122                      | 1.4122                      |
| 400     | ► Stem             | 1.4923                      | 1.4923                      | 1.4923                      |
| 410     | Back seat bushing  | 1.4006                      | 1.4006                      | 1.4006                      |
| 412     | Bottom ring        | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      | 1.0718                      |
| 420     | ► Packing          | Graphite                    | Graphite                    | Graphite                    |
| 430     | Gland ring         | 1.5415                      | 1.5415                      | 1.5415                      |
| 445     | Gland flange       | 1.5415                      | 1.5415                      | 1.5415                      |
| 450     | Rivet pin          | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      |
| 461     | Eye bolt           | 1.7709                      | 1.7709                      | 1.7709                      |
| 464     | Hexagonal nut      | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      | 1.7258                      |
| 510     | ► Yoke sleeve      | 2.0550                      | 2.0550                      | 2.0550                      |
| 511     | ► Roller bearing   | WLSt                        | WLSt                        | WLSt                        |
| 540     | Flange             | 1.0425                      | 1.0460                      | 1.0460                      |
| 542     | Headcap screw      | 8.8                         | 8.8                         | 8.8                         |
| 550     | ► Gasket           | NBR                         | Viton                       | Viton                       |
| 590     | Grease nipple      | 5.8                         | 5.8                         | 5.8                         |
| 600     | Handwheel          | St                          | St                          | St                          |
| 605     | Key                | 1.0060                      | 1.0060                      | 1.0060                      |
| 611     | Hexagonal pipe nut | St                          | St                          | St                          |
| 613     | Screw pin          | 45H                         | 45H                         | 45H                         |
|         | ► Spare parts      |                             |                             |                             |

1) Welded on with Stellite  
2) Working temperature > 550° C = Material 1.4923

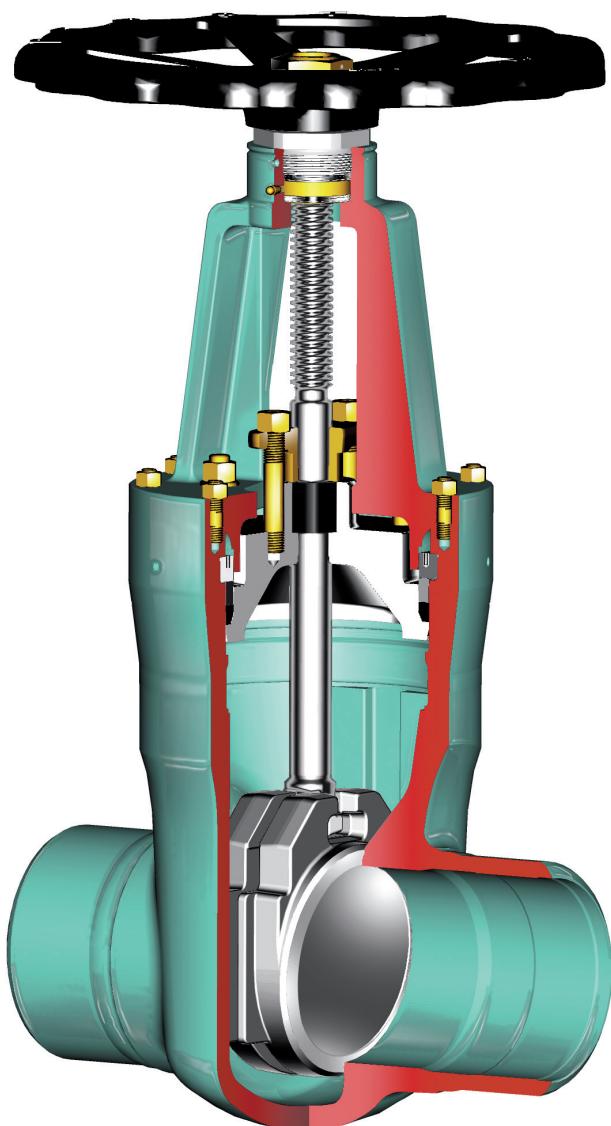
### Dimensions/mm

| DN      | Flange L | BW L | H    | Stroke | D    |
|---------|----------|------|------|--------|------|
| 50      | 300      | 300  | 490  | 80     | 350  |
| 65/50   | 360      | 360  | 490  | 80     | 350  |
| 80      | 390      | 390  | 610  | 105    | 400  |
| 100     | 450      | 450  | 695  | 130    | 500  |
| 125/100 | 525      | 525  | 695  | 130    | 500  |
| 150     | 600      | 600  | 890  | 185    | 800  |
| 200     | 750      | 750  | 1090 | 235    | 1000 |
| 250     | 900      | 900  | 1275 | 280    | 1000 |
| 300/250 | 1050     | 1050 | 1275 | 280    | 1000 |

### Weights/kg and Kvs-values

| DN      | Flange | BW  | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|---------|--------|-----|----------------------------|
| 50      | 60     | 45  | 228                        |
| 65/50   | 66     | 52  |                            |
| 80      | 116    | 100 | 565                        |
| 100     | 148    | 125 | 930                        |
| 125/100 | 165    | 130 |                            |
| 150     | 320    | 270 | 1995                       |
| 200     | 610    | 520 | 3458                       |
| 250     | 1050   | 930 | 5367                       |
| 300/250 | 1180   | 980 | 5041                       |

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 50-150



**Range of application**

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |    | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
| 1.0460                  | 10 | 100  | 100 | 94  | 82  | 74  | 62  | 50  | 48  | 45  | 43  | 41  | 38  | 34  | 28  | 23  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.5415                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 112 | 103 | 88  | 85  | 82  | 82  | 81  | 81  | 80  | 79  | 79  | 78  | 78  | 68  | 53  | 40  | 32  | 25  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 120 | 118 | 109 | 103 | 97  | 96  | 95  | 94  | 92  | 91  | 91  | 90  | 89  | 89  | 81  | 68  | 54  | 44  | 35  | 28  | 23  | 18  |     |     |     |
| 1.7380                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 120 | 120 | 118 | 109 | 103 | 102 | 101 | 99  | 98  | 97  | 96  | 95  | 94  | 89  | 79  | 69  | 61  | 53  | 46  | 40  | 34  | 30  | 26  | 22  | 20  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

**■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 50-150****Standard features**

- Split wedge type
- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Full bore
- Outside screw and yoke
- Pressure sealing bonnet acc. VGB-guidelines

**Fields of application**

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 120 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

**Materials**

- 1.0460
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

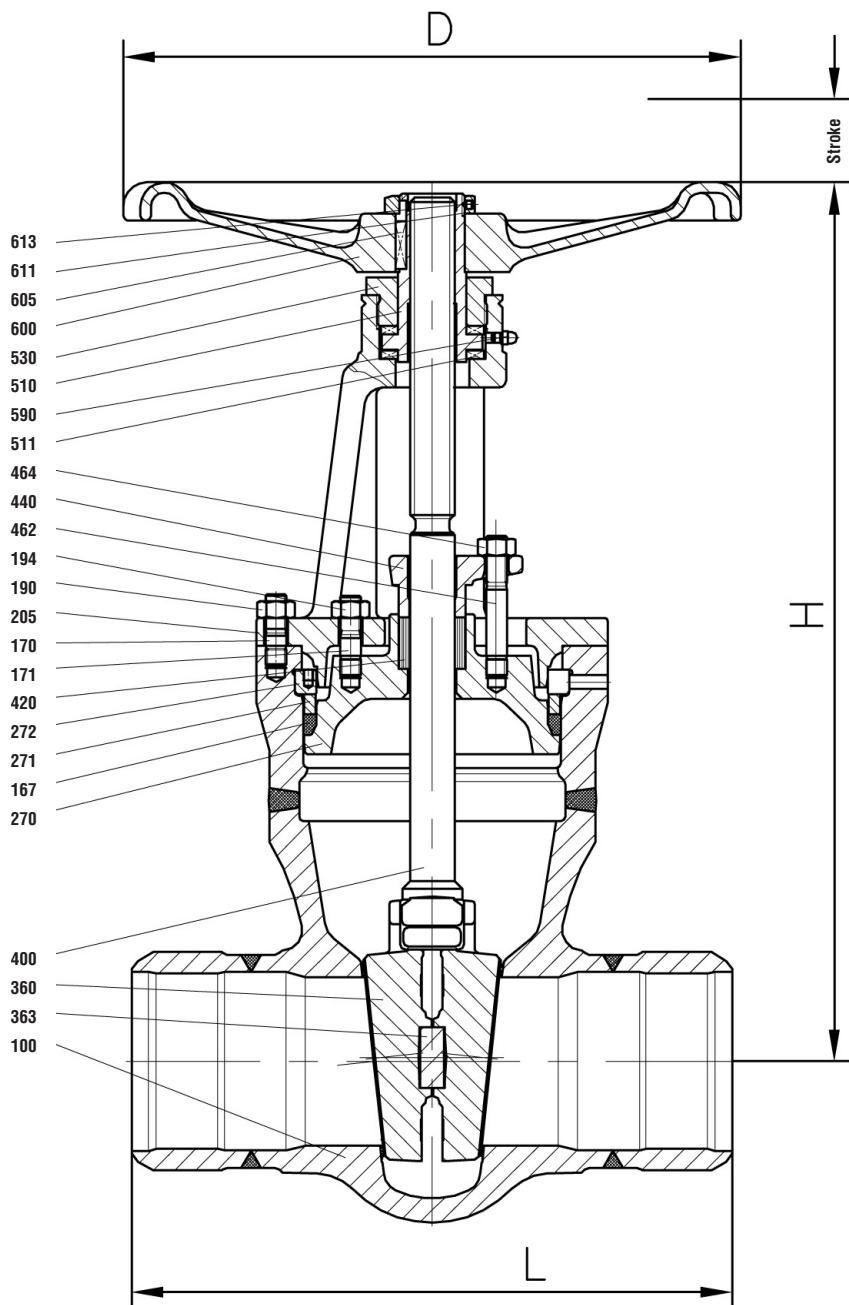
**Design Highlights**

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Seats and wedge faced with stellite
- Hammer head connection between wedge and stem
- Gland ring and gland flange in two separate pieces
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and at the bottom by means of needle bearings (axial type)
- Valve head equipped with dirt scrapers below and above the bearings

**Benefits**

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Best possible sliding performance, minimum wear
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- Damage to the stem by irregular tightening of gland bolts is avoided
- To minimize the expenditure of effort when opening and closing the valve
- To protect against dirt and to avoid the loss of lubricants

## ■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 50-150



■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 50-150

**Materials**

| Pos. | Component          | 1.0460 (21) | 1.5415 (42) | 1.7335 (44) | 1.7380 (45) |
|------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 100  | Body               | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
|      | welded on with     | Cr 17       | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    |
| 167  | ► Gasket           | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 170  | Stud               | 1.7709      | 1.7719      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 171  | Stud               | 1.7709      | 1.7719      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      |
| 194  | Hexagonal nut      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      |
| 205  | Bonnet             | 1.5419      | 1.5419      | 1.5419      | 1.5419      |
| 270  | Cover              | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 271  | Ring               | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 272  | Segment ring       | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 360  | ► Disc             | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
|      | welded on with     | 18/8 (40)   | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    |
| 363  | ► Pressure piece   | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      |
| 400  | ► Stem             | 1.4021      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      |
| 420  | ► Packing          | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 440  | Gland flange       | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      |
| 462  | Stud               | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      |
| 510  | ► Yoke sleeve      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      |
| 511  | ► Roller bearing   | WLSI        | WLSI        | WLSI        | WLSI        |
| 530  | Yoke nut           | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      | 1.0718      |
| 590  | Grease nipple      | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         |
| 600  | Handwheel          | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      |
| 605  | Key                | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      |
| 611  | Hexagonal pipe nut | St          | St          | St          | St          |
| 613  | Screw pin          | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         |
|      | ► Spare parts      |             |             |             |             |

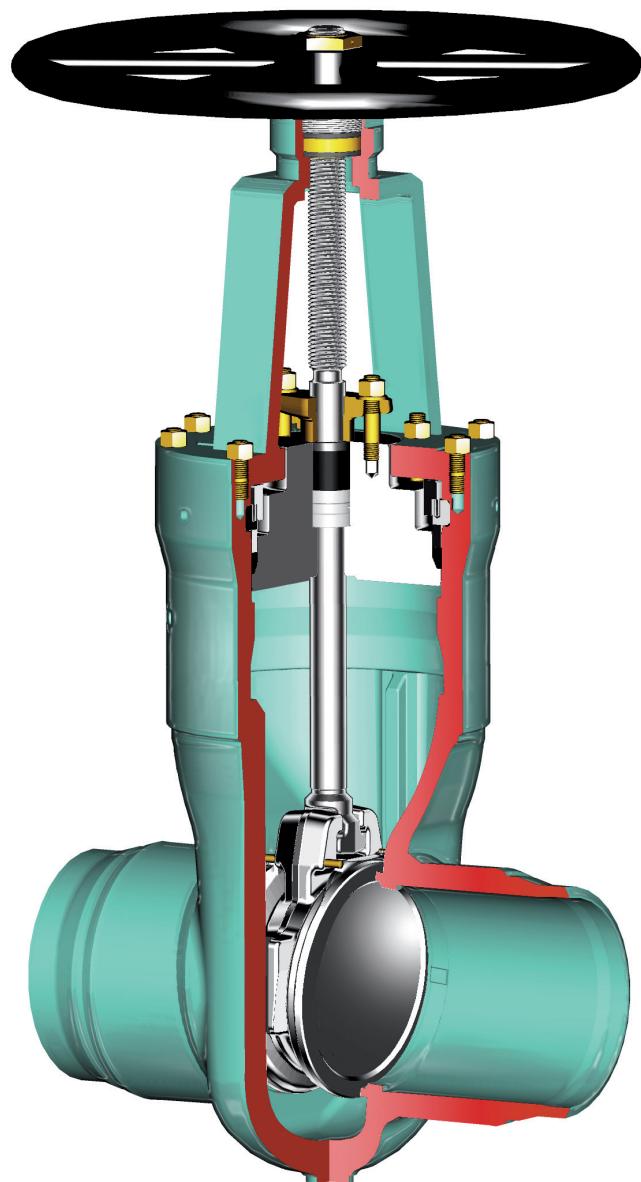
**Dimensions/mm**

| DN      | DS  | L   | H   | Stroke | D   |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|
| 50      | 50  | 250 | 337 | 63     | 180 |
| 65/50   | 50  | 290 | 337 | 63     | 180 |
| 80      | 78  | 310 | 410 | 90     | 280 |
| 100     | 98  | 350 | 515 | 110    | 360 |
| 125/100 | 98  | 400 | 515 | 110    | 360 |
| 150     | 150 | 450 | 685 | 165    | 450 |

**Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

| DN      | Flange | BW-Ends | Kvs (m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|---------|--------|---------|-------------------------|
| 50      | 26,5   | 15,5    | 258                     |
| 65/50   | 30,5   | 16,0    | 258                     |
| 80      | 45,0   | 31,0    | 628                     |
| 100     | 71,0   | 47,0    | 991                     |
| 125/100 | 89,0   | 49,0    | 991                     |
| 150     | 155,0  | 100,0   | 2323                    |

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 200-350/300



**Range of application**

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |    | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
| 1.0460                  | 10 | 100  | 100 | 94  | 82  | 74  | 62  | 50  | 48  | 45  | 43  | 41  | 38  | 34  | 28  | 23  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.5415                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 112 | 103 | 88  | 85  | 82  | 82  | 81  | 81  | 80  | 79  | 79  | 78  | 78  | 68  | 53  | 40  | 32  | 25  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 120 | 118 | 109 | 103 | 97  | 96  | 95  | 94  | 92  | 91  | 91  | 90  | 89  | 89  | 81  | 68  | 54  | 44  | 35  | 28  | 23  | 18  |     |     |     |
| 1.7380                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 120 | 120 | 118 | 109 | 103 | 102 | 101 | 99  | 98  | 97  | 96  | 95  | 94  | 89  | 79  | 69  | 61  | 53  | 46  | 40  | 34  | 30  | 26  | 22  | 20  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

**■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 200-350/300****Standard features**

- Split wedge type
- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Full bore
- Outside screw and yoke
- Pressure sealing bonnet acc. VGB-guidelines

**Fields of application**

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 120 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

**Materials**

- 1.0460
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

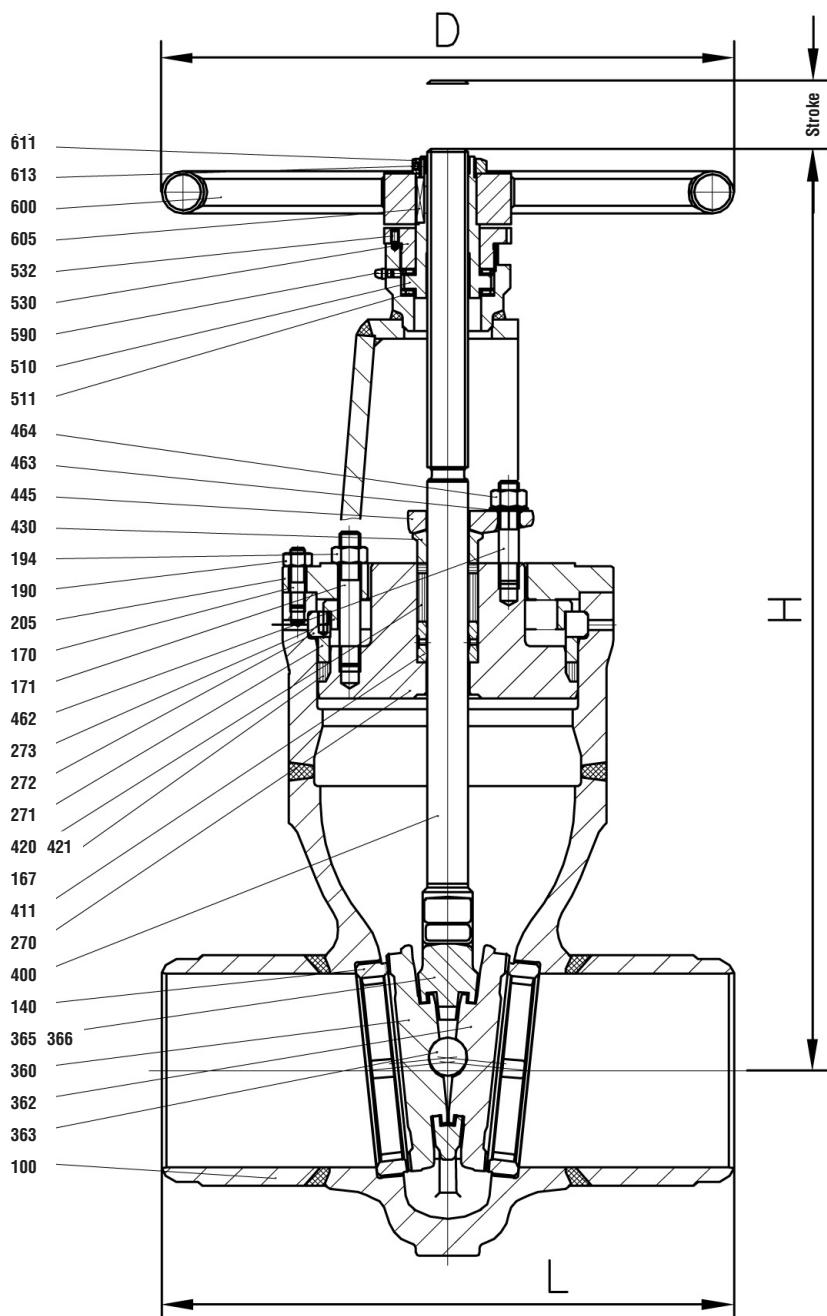
**Design Highlights**

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Seats and wedge faced with stellite
- Hammer head connection between wedge and stem
- Gland ring and gland flange in two separate pieces
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and at the bottom by means of needle bearings (axial type)
- Valve head equipped with dirt scrapers below and above the bearings

**Benefits**

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Best possible sliding performance, minimum wear
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- Damage to the stem by irregular tightening of gland bolts is avoided
- To minimize the expenditure of effort when opening and closing the valve
- To protect against dirt and to avoid the loss of lubricants

## ■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 200-350/300



■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 200-350/300

**Materials**

| Pos.                             | Component           | 1.0460 (21)        | 1.5415 (42)        | 1.7335 (44)        | 1.7380 (45)        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 100                              | Body                | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 140                              | Seat ring           | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
|                                  | welded on with      | 18/8 (40)          | Stellite           | Stellite           | Stellite           |
| 167                              | ► Gasket            | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 170                              | Stud                | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 171                              | Stud                | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 190                              | Hexagonal nut       | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 194                              | Hexagonal nut       | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 205                              | Bonnet              | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             |
| 270                              | Cover               | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 271                              | Ring                | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 272                              | Segment ring        | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 273                              | Cover               | 1.7380             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 360                              | ► Double disc       | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
|                                  | welded on with      | Cr 17              | Stellite           | Stellite           | Stellite           |
| 362                              | ► Ball              | WLSI <sup>2)</sup> | WLSI <sup>2)</sup> | WLSI <sup>2)</sup> | WLSI <sup>2)</sup> |
| 365                              | ► Double disc guide | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 366                              | ► Grooved pin       | 1.4104             | 1.4104             | 1.4104             | 1.4104             |
| 400                              | ► Stem              | 1.4021             | 1.4122             | 1.4122             | 1.4122             |
| 411                              | ► Guide bushing     | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             |
| 420                              | ► Packing           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 421                              | ► Ring              | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 430                              | Gland ring          | 1.0718             | 1.0718             | 1.0718             | 1.0718             |
| 445                              | Gland flange        | 1.0460             | 1.0460             | 1.0460             | 1.0460             |
| 462                              | Stud                | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 463                              | Washer              | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 464                              | Hexagonal nut       | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 510                              | ► Yoke sleeve       | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             |
| 511                              | ► Roller bearing    | WLSI               | WLSI               | WLSI               | WLSI               |
| 530                              | Yoke nut            | 1.0718             | 1.0718             | 1.0718             | 1.0718             |
| 532                              | Screw pin           | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                |
| 590                              | Grease nipple       | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                |
| 600                              | Handwheel           | 0.7040             | 0.7040             | 0.7040             | 0.7040             |
| 605                              | Key                 | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             |
| 611                              | Hexagonal pipe nut  | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 613                              | Screw pin           | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                |
|                                  | ► Spare parts       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 2) DN 250 = Pressure ring 1.4122 |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |

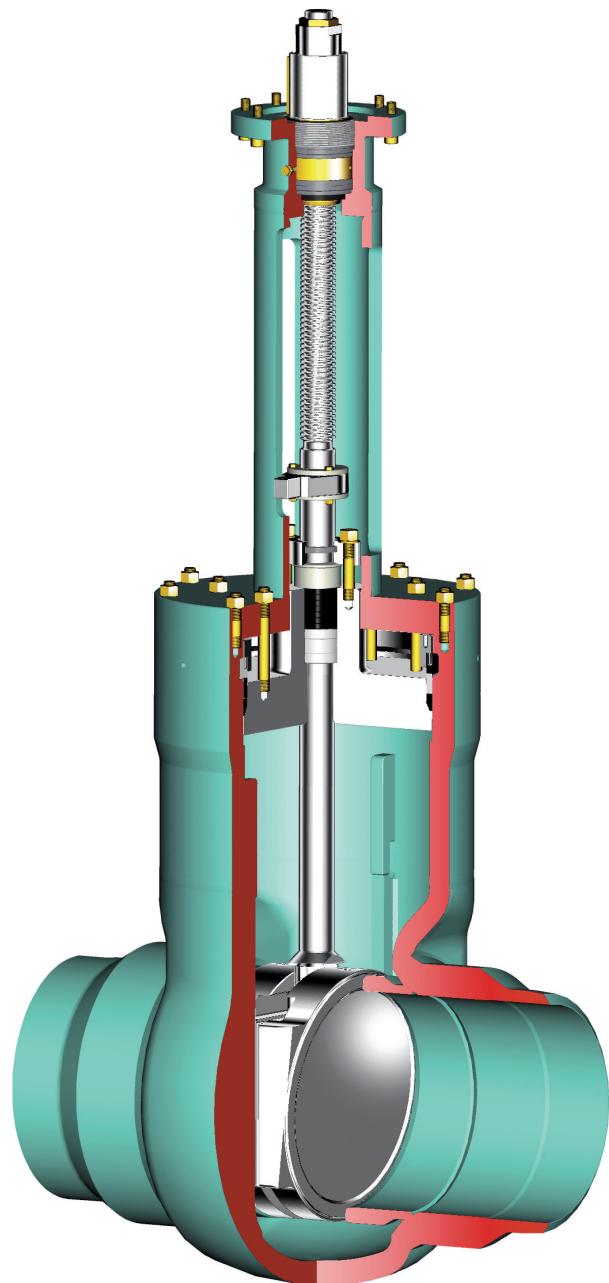
**Dimensions/mm**

| DN      | DS  | L   | H    | Stroke | D   |
|---------|-----|-----|------|--------|-----|
| 200     | 198 | 550 | 920  | 210    | 600 |
| 225/200 | 198 | 600 | 920  | 210    | 600 |
| 250/200 | 198 | 650 | 920  | 210    | 600 |
| 225/250 | 235 | 600 | 1130 | 265    | 720 |
| 250     | 235 | 650 | 1130 | 265    | 720 |
| 300/250 | 235 | 750 | 1130 | 265    | 720 |
| 300     | 276 | 750 | 1300 | 310    | 900 |
| 350/300 | 276 | 850 | 1300 | 310    | 900 |

**Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

| DN      | BW-<br>Ends | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|---------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 200     | 260         | 4000                       |
| 225/200 | 270         |                            |
| 250/200 | 280         |                            |
| 225/250 | 530         |                            |
| 250     | 550         | 6247                       |
| 300/250 | 580         |                            |
| 300     | 850         | 8997                       |
| 350/300 | 870         | 9257                       |

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 350-700



**Range of application**

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |    | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
| 1.0425                  | 10 | 100  | 100 | 94  | 82  | 74  | 62  | 50  | 48  | 45  | 43  | 41  | 38  | 34  | 28  | 23  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.5415                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 112 | 103 | 88  | 85  | 82  | 80  | 81  | 81  | 80  | 79  | 79  | 78  | 78  | 68  | 53  | 40  | 32  | 25  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 120 | 118 | 109 | 103 | 97  | 96  | 95  | 94  | 92  | 91  | 91  | 90  | 89  | 89  | 81  | 68  | 54  | 44  | 35  | 28  | 23  | 18  |     |     |     |
| 1.7380                  | 10 | 120  | 120 | 120 | 120 | 118 | 109 | 103 | 102 | 101 | 99  | 98  | 97  | 96  | 95  | 94  | 89  | 79  | 69  | 61  | 53  | 46  | 40  | 34  | 30  | 26  | 22  | 20  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

**■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 350-700****Standard features**

- Split wedge type
- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Full bore
- Outside screw and yoke
- Pressure sealing bonnet acc. VGB-guidelines

**Fields of application**

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 120 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

**Materials**

- 1.0425
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

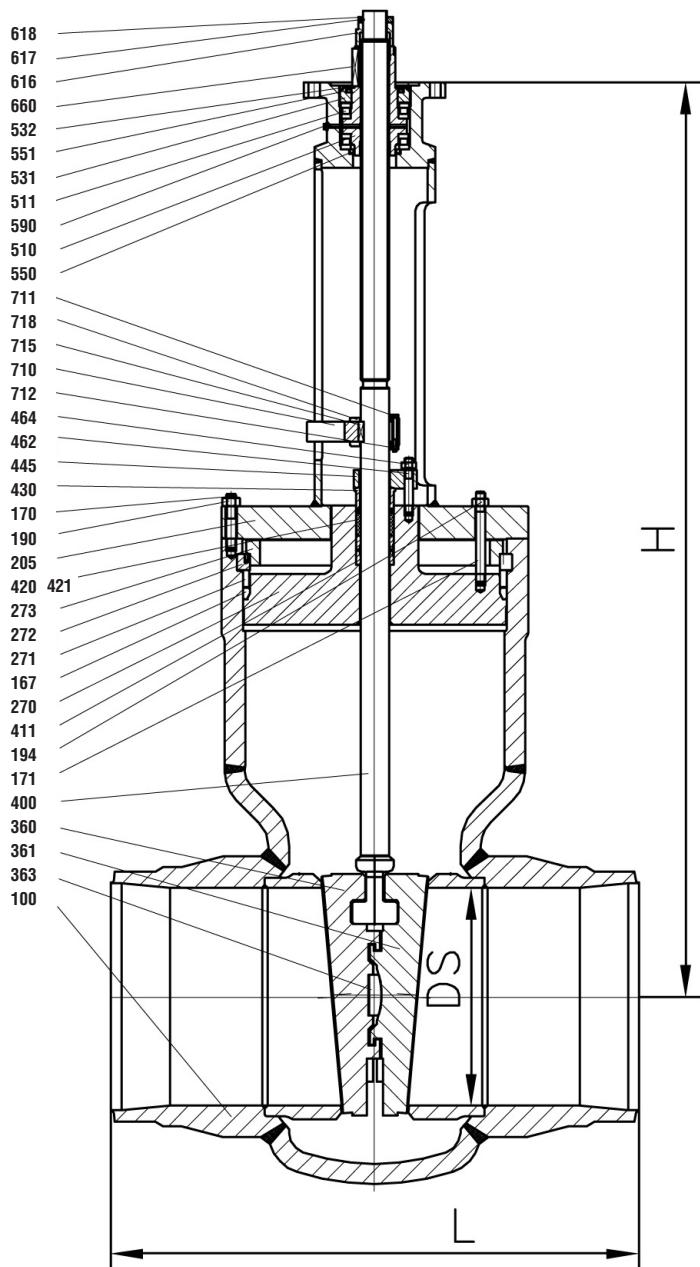
**Design Highlights**

- Die-forged body and bonnet
- Seats and wedge faced with stellite
- Hammer head connection between wedge and stem
- Gland ring and gland flange in two separate pieces
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and at the bottom by means of needle bearings (axial type)
- Valve head equipped with dirt scrapers below and above the bearings

**Benefits**

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Best possible sliding performance, minimum wear
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- Damage to the stem by irregular tightening of gland bolts is avoided
- To minimize the expenditure of effort when opening and closing the valve
- To protect against dirt and to avoid the loss of lubricants

## ■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 350-700



■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 10 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 10 ■ DN 350-700

**Materials**

| Pos.          | Component                       | 1.0425 (22)        | 1.5415 (42)        | 1.7335 (44)        | 1.7380 (45)        |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 100           | Body<br>welded on with          | 1.0425<br>Stellite | 1.5415<br>Graphite | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Graphite |
| 167           | ► Gasket                        | Stellite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 170           | Stud                            | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 171           | Stud                            | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 190           | Hexagonal nut                   | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 194           | Hexagonal nut                   | 1.7255             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 205           | Bonnet                          | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             |
| 270           | Cover                           | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 271           | Ring                            | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 272           | Segment ring                    | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 273           | Cover                           | 1.0460             | 1.0460             | 1.0460             | 1.0460             |
| 360/361       | ► Double disc<br>welded on with | 1.0460<br>Stellite | 1.5415<br>Stellite | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite |
| 363           | ► Pressure piece                | 1.4122             | 1.4122             | 1.4122             | 1.4122             |
| 400           | ► Stem                          | 1.4021             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             |
| 411           | ► Guide bush                    | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             | 1.8507             |
| 420           | ► Packing                       | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 421           | Ring                            | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 430           | Gland ring                      | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             |
| 445           | Gland flange                    | 1.0460             | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 462           | Stud                            | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 464           | Hexagonal nut                   | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 510           | ► Yoke sleeve                   | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             |
| 511           | ► Bearing                       | WLSI               | WLSI               | WLSI               | WLSI               |
| 531           | Screwing                        | 1.7335             | 1.7335             | 1.7335             | 1.7335             |
| 532           | Screw pin                       | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                |
| 550           | ► Gasket                        | NBR                | NBR                | NBR                | NBR                |
| 551           | ► Gasket                        | NBR                | NBR                | NBR                | NBR                |
| 590           | Grease nipple                   | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                |
| 616           | Stop ring                       | 1.0460             | 1.0460             | 1.0460             | 1.0460             |
| 617           | Screw pin                       | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                |
| 618           | Handwheel nut                   | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 660           | Key                             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             |
| 710           | Switch bracket                  | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             |
| 711           | Hexagonal screw                 | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                |
| 712           | Hexagonal nut                   | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  |
| 715           | Key                             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             |
| 718           | Washer                          | 1.0038             | 1.0038             | 1.0038             | 1.0038             |
| ► Spare parts |                                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |

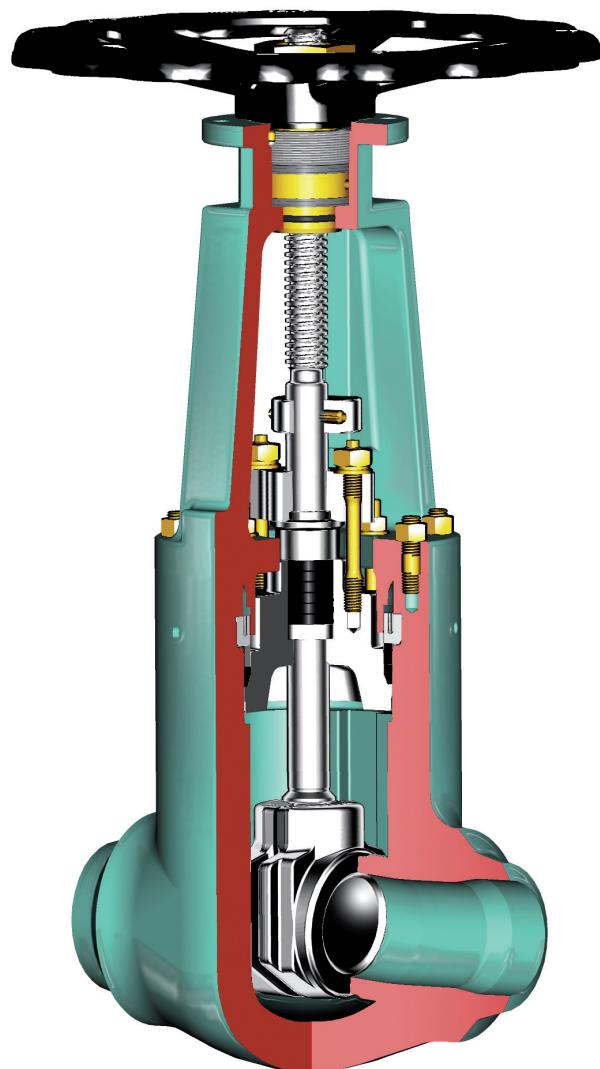
**Dimensions/mm**

| DN  | DS  | L    | H    | Stroke |
|-----|-----|------|------|--------|
| 350 | 330 | 850  | 1730 | 365    |
| 400 | 375 | 950  | 1850 | 415    |
| 450 | 419 | 1050 | 2070 | 465    |
| 500 | 464 | 1150 | 2300 | 515    |
| 600 | 559 | 1350 | 2765 | 625    |
| 700 | 640 | 1550 | 2895 | 690    |

**Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

| DN  | BW-<br>Ends | Kvs<br>(m³/h) |
|-----|-------------|---------------|
| 350 | 995         | 11243         |
| 400 | 1600        | 14521         |
| 450 | 2000        | 18105         |
| 500 | 2490        | 22353         |
| 600 | 4550        | 32188         |
| 700 | 41773       |               |

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 26 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 25 ■ DN 65-300/250



Range of application

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |    | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
| <b>1.0460</b>           | 25 | 250  | 250 | 235 | 206 | 184 | 155 | 125 | 119 | 113 | 107 | 102 | 96  | 85  | 71  | 58  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.5415</b>           | 25 | 300  | 300 | 280 | 258 | 221 | 213 | 206 | 205 | 203 | 202 | 200 | 199 | 197 | 196 | 194 | 170 | 132 | 101 | 79  | 64  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7335</b>           | 25 | 300  | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 231 | 228 | 227 | 225 | 224 | 222 | 202 | 170 | 134 | 109 | 88  | 69  | 57  | 46  |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7380</b>           | 25 | 300  | 300 | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 255 | 252 | 249 | 246 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 224 | 199 | 174 | 152 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  | 65  | 49  |     |
| <b>1.6368</b>           | 25 | 410  | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 402 | 360 | 309 | 257 | 205 | 153 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.4903</b>           | 25 | 425  | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 418 | 383 | 372 | 344 | 316 | 290 | 263 | 238 | 213 | 191 | 169 | 150 | 132 |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 26 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 25 ■ DN 65-300/250

#### Standard features

- One-piece valve body made of forged steel with welded seat rings
- Split wedge
- High bonnet
- Position indicator
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and at the bottom with needle bearing (axial type) and cylindrical roller bearing
- Pressure sealing bonnet acc. to VGB-guidelines

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 425 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

#### Design Highlights

- Seats of the shut-off device and of the valve body generally faced with stellite
- Hammer head connection between shut-off device and stem
- Valve head equipped with dirt scrapers below and above the bearings
- A crosshead screwed to the stem gives protection against torsion
- The segment rings are not fixed in their position by the valve cover but secured by a separate supporting cap

#### Materials

- 1.0460
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380
- 1.6368
- 1.4903

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

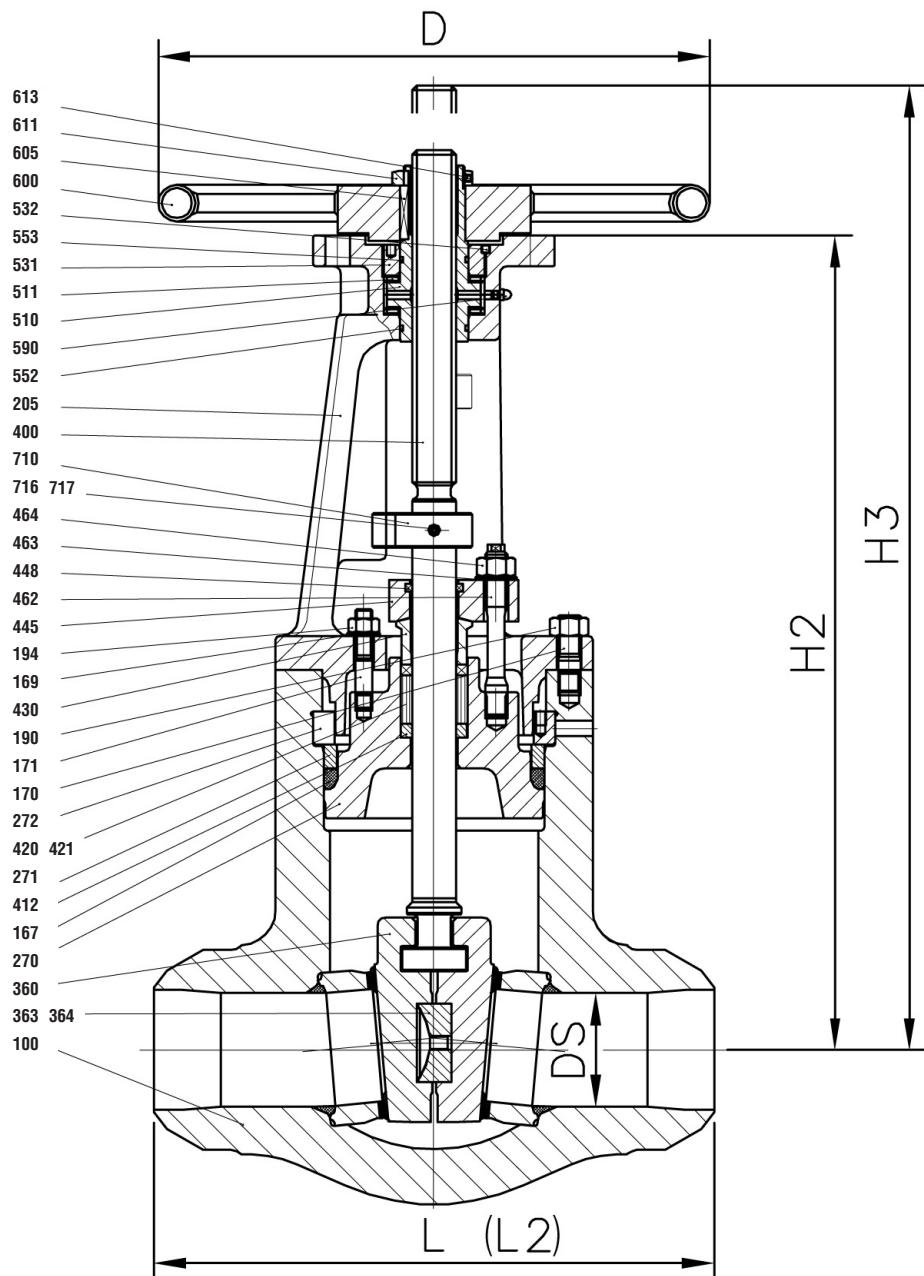
#### Fields of application

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrocrackers), Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

#### Benefits

- Best possible sliding performance and minimum wear
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- To protect against dirt and to avoid the loss of lubricants
- This is to prevent the shut-off device against operating forces, at the same time the crosshead serves as position indicator and offers the possibility to fit limit switches
- This version eases the maintenance work considerably. In case of dismantling it is not necessary to press the valve cover in closing direction in order to remove the segment rings

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 26 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 25 ■ DN 65-300/250



■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 26 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 25 ■ DN 65-300/250

**Materials**

| Pos. | Component                  | 1.0460 (21)        | 1.5415 (42)        | 1.7335 (44)        | 1.7380 (45)        | 1.6368 (46)        | 1.4903 (63)        |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 100  | Body<br>welded on with     | 1.0460<br>Stellite | 1.5415<br>Stellite | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.6368<br>Stellite | 1.4903<br>Stellite |
| 167  | ► Gasket<br>Graphite       |                    |                    | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 169  | Washer<br>St               |                    | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 170  | Stud<br>1.7709             |                    | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 171  | Stud<br>8.8                |                    | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                | 8.8                |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut<br>1.7258    |                    | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 194  | Hexagonal nut<br>8         |                    | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  |
| 205  | Bonnet<br>1.5419           |                    | 1.5419             | 1.5419             | 1.5419             | 1.5419             | 1.5419             |
| 270  | Cover<br>1.0460            |                    | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 271  | Ring<br>1.0460             |                    | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 272  | Segment ring<br>1.0460     |                    | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             | 1.6368             | 1.4903             |
| 360  | ► Disc<br>welded on with   | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite | 1.4903<br>Stellite | 1.4903<br>Stellite |
| 363  | ► Pressure piece<br>1.4021 |                    | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             |
| 364  | ► Pressure ring<br>1.4021  |                    | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             |
| 400  | ► Stem<br>1.4021           |                    | 1.4021             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             | 1.4923             |
| 412  | Basic ring<br>0.7670       |                    | 0.7670             | 0.7670             | 0.7670             | 0.7670             | 0.7670             |
| 420  | ► Packing<br>Graphite      |                    | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 421  | ► Ring<br>Graphite         |                    | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 430  | Gland ring<br>1.5415       |                    | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             | 1.5415             |
| 445  | Gland flange<br>1.7380     |                    | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             | 1.7380             |
| 448  | ► Dirt Scraper<br>Graphite |                    | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 462  | Stud<br>1.7709             |                    | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 463  | Washer<br>St               |                    | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 464  | Hexagonal nut<br>1.7258    |                    | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 510  | Yoke sleeve<br>2.0550      |                    | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             | 2.0550             |
| 511  | ► Roller Bearing<br>WLSt   |                    | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               | WLSt               |
| 531  | Screwing<br>1.4021         |                    | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             |
| 532  | Screw pin<br>45H           |                    | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                |
| 552  | ► O-Ring<br>Viton          |                    | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              |
| 553  | ► O-Ring<br>Viton          |                    | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              | Viton              |
| 590  | Grease nipple<br>5.8       |                    | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                | 5.8                |
| 600  | Handwheel<br>St            |                    | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 605  | Key<br>1.0060              |                    | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             | 1.0060             |
| 611  | Hexagonal pipe nut<br>St   |                    | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 | St                 |
| 613  | Screw pin<br>45H           |                    | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                | 45H                |
| 710  | Switch bracket<br>1.0425   |                    | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             | 1.0425             |
| 716  | Tension pin<br>1.0904      |                    | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             |
| 717  | Tension pin<br>1.0904      |                    | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             | 1.0904             |
|      | ► Spare parts              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |

**Dimensions/mm**

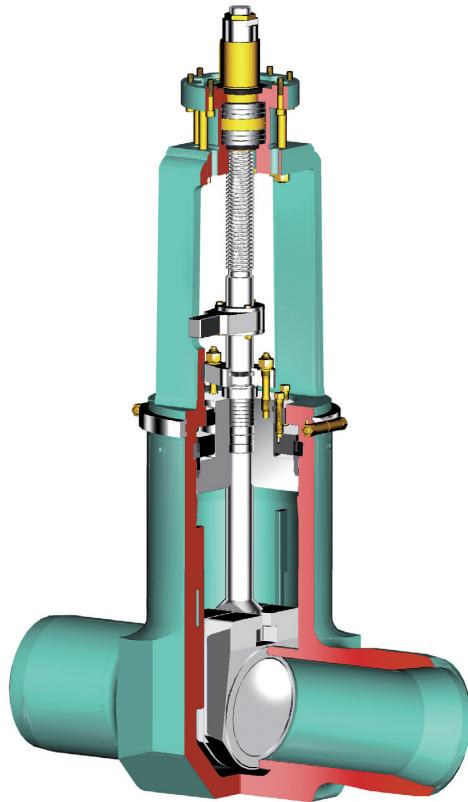
| DN      | DS  | L   | L2*  | H2   | H3   | D   | R/Stroke |
|---------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|----------|
| 65      | 51  | 254 | 425  |      |      |     |          |
| 80/65   | 51  | 254 | 425  |      |      |     |          |
| 80      | 64  | 305 | 470  | 540  | 625  | 360 | 16       |
| 100/80  | 64  | 305 | 470  | 540  | 625  | 360 | 16       |
| 100     | 82  | 406 | 550  | 630  | 755  | 450 | 17       |
| 125/100 | 82  | 406 | 550  | 630  | 755  | 450 | 17       |
| 125     | 100 | 483 | 650  | 730  | 880  | 450 | 21       |
| 150/125 | 100 | 483 | 650  | 730  | 880  | 450 | 21       |
| 150     | 122 | 559 | 750  | 840  | 1025 | 600 | 21       |
| 200/150 | 122 | 559 | 750  | 840  | 1025 | 600 | 21       |
| 200     | 160 | 711 | 950  | 1070 | 1310 | 720 | 25       |
| 250/200 | 160 | 711 | 950  | 1070 | 1310 | 720 | 25       |
| 250     | 200 | 864 | 1150 | 1260 | 1570 | 900 | 27       |
| 300/250 | 200 | 864 | 1150 | 1260 | 1570 | 900 | 27       |

\* Long Version

**Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

| DN      | BW-<br>Ends | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|---------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 65      |             |                            |
| 80/65   |             |                            |
| 80      | 75          | 422                        |
| 100/80  |             |                            |
| 100     | 136         | 694                        |
| 125/100 |             |                            |
| 125     | 225         | 1027                       |
| 150/125 |             |                            |
| 150     | 380         | 1543                       |
| 200/150 |             |                            |
| 200     | 770         | 2630                       |
| 250/200 |             |                            |
| 250     | 1300        | 4109                       |
| 300/250 |             |                            |

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 16-63 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 16-63 ■ DN 50-600



Range of application

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD  | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |     | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 | 610 | 620 | 630 | 640 | 650 |     |
| <b>1.0460</b>           | 16  | 160  | 160 | 151 | 132 | 118 | 99  | 80  | 76  | 73  | 69  | 65  | 61  | 54  | 45  | 37  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 25  | 250  | 250 | 235 | 206 | 184 | 155 | 125 | 119 | 113 | 107 | 102 | 96  | 85  | 71  | 58  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 320  | 320 | 302 | 264 | 236 | 198 | 160 | 153 | 145 | 138 | 130 | 123 | 109 | 91  | 75  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 400  | 400 | 377 | 330 | 25  | 248 | 200 | 191 | 182 | 172 | 163 | 153 | 136 | 113 | 93  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.5415</b>           | 16  | 192  | 192 | 179 | 165 | 141 | 137 | 132 | 131 | 130 | 129 | 128 | 127 | 126 | 125 | 124 | 109 | 85  | 64  | 51  | 41  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 25  | 300  | 300 | 280 | 258 | 221 | 213 | 206 | 205 | 203 | 202 | 200 | 199 | 197 | 196 | 194 | 170 | 132 | 101 | 79  | 64  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 385  | 385 | 358 | 330 | 283 | 273 | 264 | 262 | 260 | 258 | 256 | 255 | 253 | 251 | 249 | 217 | 170 | 129 | 102 | 81  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 480  | 480 | 448 | 413 | 354 | 342 | 330 | 328 | 325 | 323 | 321 | 318 | 316 | 314 | 311 | 272 | 212 | 161 | 127 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7335</b>           | 16  | 192  | 192 | 192 | 189 | 174 | 165 | 156 | 154 | 152 | 150 | 148 | 146 | 145 | 144 | 143 | 142 | 129 | 109 | 86  | 70  | 57  | 44  | 36  | 29  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 25  | 300  | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 231 | 228 | 227 | 225 | 224 | 222 | 202 | 170 | 134 | 109 | 88  | 69  | 57  | 46  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 385  | 385 | 385 | 377 | 349 | 330 | 311 | 307 | 304 | 300 | 296 | 292 | 290 | 289 | 287 | 285 | 258 | 217 | 172 | 140 | 113 | 88  | 72  | 59  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 481  | 481 | 481 | 471 | 436 | 413 | 389 | 384 | 380 | 375 | 370 | 365 | 363 | 364 | 358 | 356 | 323 | 272 | 215 | 175 | 141 | 110 | 91  | 74  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.7380</b>           | 16  | 192  | 192 | 192 | 192 | 189 | 174 | 165 | 163 | 161 | 159 | 157 | 156 | 154 | 152 | 150 | 143 | 127 | 111 | 97  | 85  | 74  | 64  | 55  | 48  | 41  | 36  | 32  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 25  | 300  | 300 | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 255 | 252 | 249 | 246 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 224 | 199 | 174 | 152 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  | 65  | 56  | 49  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 384  | 384 | 384 | 384 | 377 | 349 | 330 | 326 | 322 | 319 | 315 | 311 | 307 | 304 | 300 | 287 | 255 | 223 | 194 | 170 | 147 | 128 | 109 | 96  | 83  | 72  | 63  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 480  | 480 | 480 | 480 | 471 | 436 | 413 | 408 | 403 | 398 | 384 | 389 | 384 | 379 | 375 | 358 | 318 | 278 | 243 | 212 | 184 | 160 | 137 | 120 | 104 | 90  | 79  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.6368</b>           | 16  | 263  | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 257 | 231 | 198 | 165 | 131 | 98  | 65  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 25  | 410  | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 402 | 360 | 309 | 257 | 205 | 153 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 525  | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 515 | 482 | 396 | 330 | 262 | 196 | 130 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 657  | 657 | 657 | 627 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 643 | 577 | 495 | 412 | 328 | 245 | 163 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>1.4903</b>           | 16  | 272  | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 268 | 245 | 239 | 221 | 203 | 186 | 169 | 153 | 137 | 123 | 108 | 96  | 85  | 74  | 64  | 55  | 48  | 41  |
|                         | 25  | 425  | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 418 | 383 | 372 | 344 | 316 | 290 | 263 | 238 | 213 | 191 | 169 | 150 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  | 65  |
|                         | 32  | 544  | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 536 | 490 | 477 | 441 | 405 | 371 | 338 | 305 | 273 | 245 | 217 | 192 | 170 | 147 | 128 | 109 | 96  | 83  |
|                         | 40  | 680  | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 669 | 613 | 596 | 552 | 507 | 464 | 422 | 382 | 342 | 306 | 271 | 240 | 212 | 184 | 160 | 137 | 120 | 104 |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

\* Design according to working data

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 16-63 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 16-63 ■ DN 50-600

#### Standard features

- Valve body made of forged steel with welded seat rings and welded guiding groove with full penetration welding seams
- Split wedge
- High bonnet
- Position indicator
- Yoke sleeve supported at the top and at the bottom with needle bearing (axial type) and cylindrical roller bearing
- Pressure sealing bonnet acc. to VGB-guidelines

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 680 bar
- Temperature rating up to +650° C

#### Design-Highlights

- Seats and wedge faced with stellite
- Hammer head connection between shut-off device and stem
- Valve head equipped with dirt scrapers below and above the bearings
- A crosshead screwed to the stem gives protection against torsion
- The segment rings are not fixed in their position by the valve cover but secured by a separate supporting cap
- The bonnet is joined to the body by means of a clamp connection

#### Materials

- 1.0460
- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380
- 1.6368
- 1.4903

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

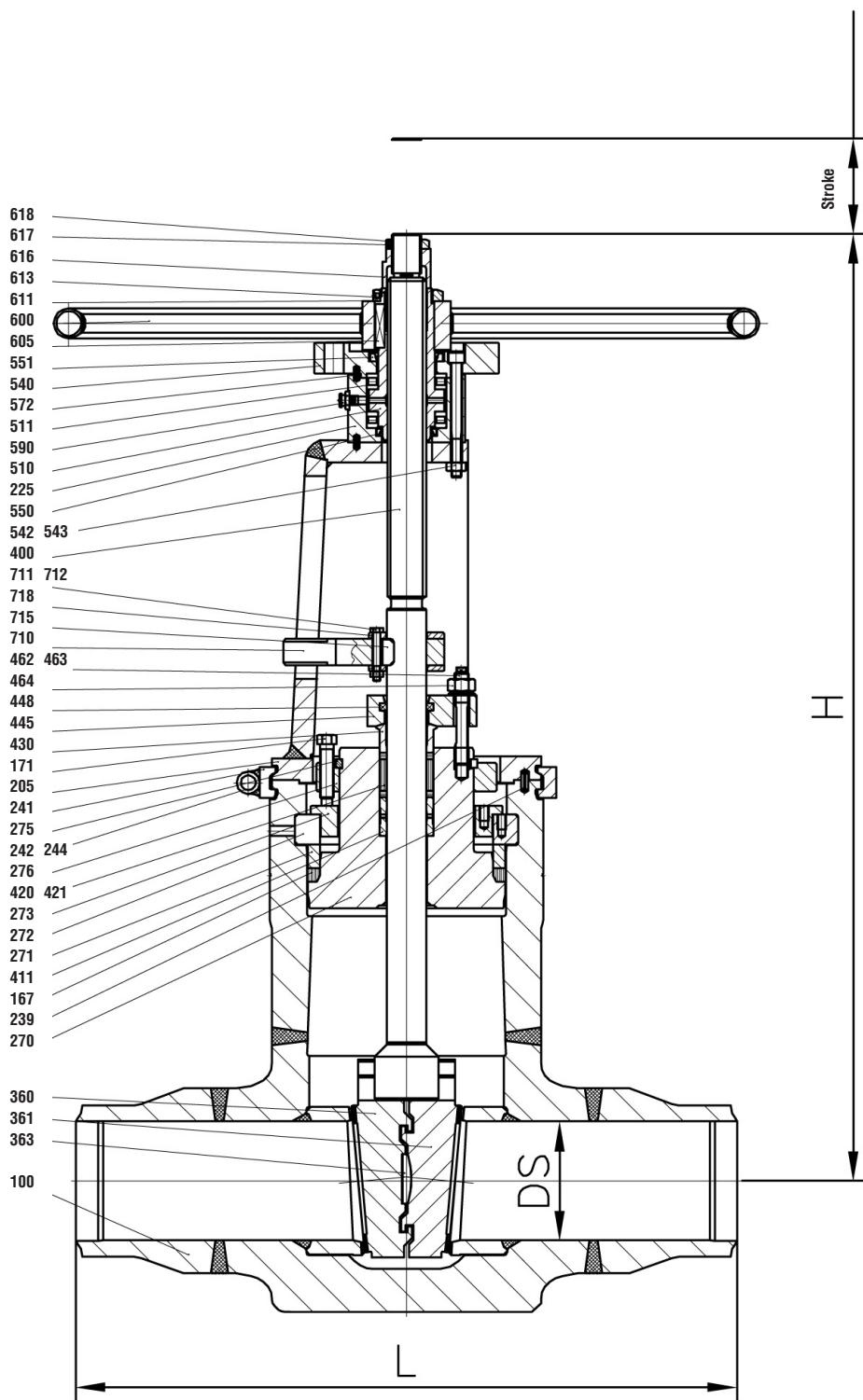
#### Fields of application

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrocrackers), Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

#### Benefits

- Best possible sliding performance and minimum wear
- The wedges are able to move parallel to the axis of the pipeline within the guiding groove. This protects the stem against bending moments
- To protect against dirt and to avoid the loss of lubricants
- This is to prevent the shut-off device against operating forces, at the same time the crosshead serves as position indicator and offers the possibility to fit limit switches
- This version eases the maintenance work considerably. In case of dismantling it is not necessary to press the valve cover in closing direction in order to remove the segment rings
- Eases maintenance work in contrast to a screwed connection

■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 16-63 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 16-63 ■ DN 50-600



■ Gate valves ■ High pressure gate valve DSK 16-63 ■ 700 JT ■ PD 16-63 ■ DN 50-600

**Materials**

| Pos.    | Component                       | 1.0460 (21) | 1.5415 (42) | 1.7335 (44) | 1.7380 (45) | 1.6368 (46) | 1.4903 (63) |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 100     | Body<br>welded on with          | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 167     | ► Gasket<br>Graphite            | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Graphite    |
| 171     | Stud                            | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 205     | Bonnet                          | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      |
| 225     | Yoke head                       | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      |
| 239     | Tension pin                     | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      |
| 241     | Clamp                           | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      |
| 242     | Screw bolt                      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 244     | Hexagonal nut                   | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      |
| 270     | Cover                           | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 271     | Ring                            | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 272     | Segment ring                    | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 273     | Cover                           | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 275     | Ring                            | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 276     | Flange                          | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 360/361 | ► Double disc<br>welded on with | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    |
| 363     | ► Pressure piece                | 1.4122      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      | 1.4122      |
| 400     | ► Stem                          | 1.4921      | 1.4021      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      |
| 411     | ► Guide bush                    | 1.8507      | 1.8507      | 1.8507      | 1.8507      | 1.8507      | 1.8507      |
| 420     | ► Packing                       | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 421     | ► Ring                          | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 430     | Gland ring                      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      | 1.5415      |
| 445     | Gland flange                    | 1.0460      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 448     | ► Dirt Scraper                  | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 462     | Stud                            | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      |
| 463     | Washer                          | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          |
| 464     | Hexagonal nut                   | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      |
| 510     | ► Yoke sleeve                   | 2.0550      | 2.0550      | 2.0550      | 2.0550      | 2.0550      | 2.0550      |
| 511     | ► Bearing                       | WLSt        | WLSt        | WLSt        | WLSt        | WLSt        | WLSt        |
| 540     | Flange                          | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      |
| 542     | Cylindrical screw               | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         |
| 543     | Hexagonal nut                   | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           |
| 550     | ► Gasket                        | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         |
| 551     | ► Gasket                        | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         | NBR         |
| 572     | Tension pin                     | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      | 1.0904      |
| 590     | Grease nipple                   | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         | 5.8         |
| 600     | Handwheel                       | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          |
| 605     | Key                             | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      | 1.0060      |
| 611     | Handwheel nut                   | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          |
| 613     | Screw pin                       | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         |
| 616     | Stop ring                       | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      | 1.0460      |
| 617     | Screw pin                       | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         | 45H         |
| 618     | Hexagonal pipe nut              | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          | St          |
| 710     | Switch bracket                  | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      | 1.0425      |
| 711     | Hexagonal screw                 | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         |
| 712     | Hexagonal nut                   | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           |
| 715     | Key                             | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      | 1.4021      |
| 718     | Washer                          | 1.0038      | 1.0038      | 1.0038      | 1.0038      | 1.0038      | 1.0038      |
|         | ► Spare parts                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |

**Dimensions/mm, Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

| DN      | DS    | L    | DSK 16<br>H Stroke | kg  | L    | DSK 25<br>H Stroke | kg   | L    | DSK 32<br>H Stroke | kg   | H    | DSK 40<br>Stroke | kg   | H    | DSK 63<br>Stroke | kg   | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|---------|-------|------|--------------------|-----|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------|------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 50/65   | 59,0  |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 350  | 700                | 75   | 700  | 75               | 90   | 700  | 75               | 90   | 353                        |
| 65      | 59,0  |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 425  | 700                | 75   | 700  | 75               | 90   |      |                  |      |                            |
| 80/65   | 59,0  |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 470  | 700                | 75   | 700  | 75               |      |      |                  |      | 533                        |
| 80      | 72,0  |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 470  | 815                | 95   | 815  | 95               | 180  | 815  | 95               | 180  |                            |
| 100/80  | 72,0  |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 550  | 815                | 95   | 980  | 115              | 325  | 980  | 115              | 325  | 834                        |
| 100     | 90,0  |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 550  | 980                | 115  | 980  | 115              |      | 980  | 115              |      |                            |
| 125/100 | 90,0  |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 650  | 980                | 115  | 1030 | 140              | 525  | 1030 | 140              | 525  | On request                 |
| 125     | 112,5 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 750  | 1030               | 140  | 1030 | 140              |      |      |                  |      | 1303                       |
| 150/125 | 112,5 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 750  | 1275               | 170  | 1275 | 170              | 580  | 1340 | 175              | 610  |                            |
| 150     | 135,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 850  | 1275               | 170  | 1360 | 190              | 800  | 1430 | 195              | 1050 | 1876                       |
| 175/150 | 135,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 850  | 1360               | 190  | 1360 | 190              |      | 1430 | 195              |      | 2554                       |
| 175     | 157,5 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 950  | 1360               | 190  | 1425 | 215              | 1050 | 1425 | 215              | 1050 |                            |
| 200/175 | 157,5 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 950  | 1425               | 215  | 1425 | 215              | 1050 | 1500 | 220              | 1250 | 3335                       |
| 200     | 180,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 1050 | 1425               | 215  | 1425 | 215              | 1050 | 1500 | 220              | 1250 |                            |
| 225/200 | 180,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 1050 | 1590               | 240  | 1590 | 240              | 1250 | 1670 | 245              | 1480 | 4221                       |
| 225     | 202,5 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 1150 | 1590               | 240  | 1980 | 270              | 2050 | 2080 | 275              | 2550 |                            |
| 250/225 | 202,5 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 1150 | 1980               | 270  | 1980 | 270              | 2050 | 2080 | 275              | 2550 | 5211                       |
| 250     | 225,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 1350 | 1980               | 270  | 1980 | 270              | 2050 | 2080 | 275              | 2550 |                            |
| 300/250 | 225,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 1350 | 2195               | 305  | 2195 | 305              | 3200 | 2300 | 310              | 3600 | 7504                       |
| 300     | 270,0 | 1050 | 1800               | 305 | 1450 | 1350               | 2070 | 305  | 1900               | 1350 | 2195 | 305              | 3200 | 2300 | 310              | 3600 |                            |
| 350/300 | 270,0 | 1200 | 1800               | 305 |      | 1550               | 2070 | 305  |                    | 1550 | 2195 | 305              | 2300 | 310  |                  |      | 10214                      |
| 350     | 315,0 | 1200 | 2140               | 350 | 1980 | 1550               | 2280 | 350  | 3000               | 1550 | 2400 | 350              | 4000 |      |                  |      |                            |
| 400/350 | 315,0 | 1350 | 2140               | 350 |      | 1750               | 2280 | 350  |                    | 1750 | 2400 | 350              |      |      |                  |      | 13340                      |
| 400     | 360,0 | 1350 | 2320               | 400 | 3200 | 1750               | 2565 | 410  | 4500               | 1750 | 2700 | 410              | 5200 |      |                  |      | 16884                      |
| 450/400 | 360,0 | 1500 | 2320               | 400 |      | 1950               | 2565 | 410  |                    | 1950 | 2700 | 410              |      |      |                  |      | 20844                      |
| 450     | 405,0 | 1500 | 2485               | 445 |      | 1950               | 2850 | 460  |                    |      |      |                  |      |      |                  |      | 30015                      |
| 500/450 | 405,0 | 1650 | 2485               | 445 |      | 2150               | 2850 | 460  |                    |      |      |                  |      |      |                  |      |                            |
| 500     | 450,0 | 1650 | 2850               | 495 |      | 2150               | 3140 | 515  |                    |      |      |                  |      |      |                  |      |                            |
| 600/500 | 540,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      | 3140 | 515                |      |      |                  |      |      |                  |      |                            |
| 600     | 540,0 |      |                    |     |      |                    |      |      |                    |      |      |                  |      |      |                  |      |                            |

## ■ Gate valves ■ Overpressure-safety-devices

If a closed gate valve filled with a medium (e.g. water) (fig. 18.1) is heated, an unacceptably high pressure may develop in the body. The level of increase in pressure that may occur depends upon the percentage volumes of the fluid and vapour phases and on the increase in the temperature of the medium. Overpressure in the body can adversely affect the operation of the gate valve. Moreover an unacceptably high pressure load can result in the failure of the pressure-retaining components.

Figure 18.2 shows the increase of pressure according to percentage volume and temperature changes, when water is in the body.

**Attention: If there is a possibility of an unacceptable pressure load of this kind developing in the valve because of the way it has been fitted or the way it is used, the piping designer or operator must provide a suitable safety device.**

Simple and effective protection against overpressure can be achieved by means of a hole in the seat ring or in the wedge on the side facing the pressure (Fig. 18.4). This hole prevents the pressure in the body from exceeding the operating pressure; however, the gate valve can then only provide a seal in one direction. If this is the case, the direction of flow is shown by an arrow on the body. Another possibility is to by-pass the third room (Fig. 18.5) to the side facing the pressure.

In case an outside overpressure safety device should be assigned body has to be ordered with an appropriate closed stud (Fig. 18.1 and 18.3).

Fig. 18.1

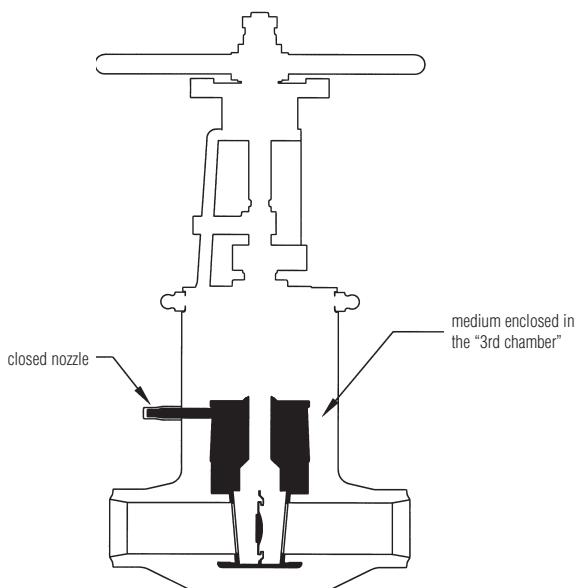


Fig. 18.2

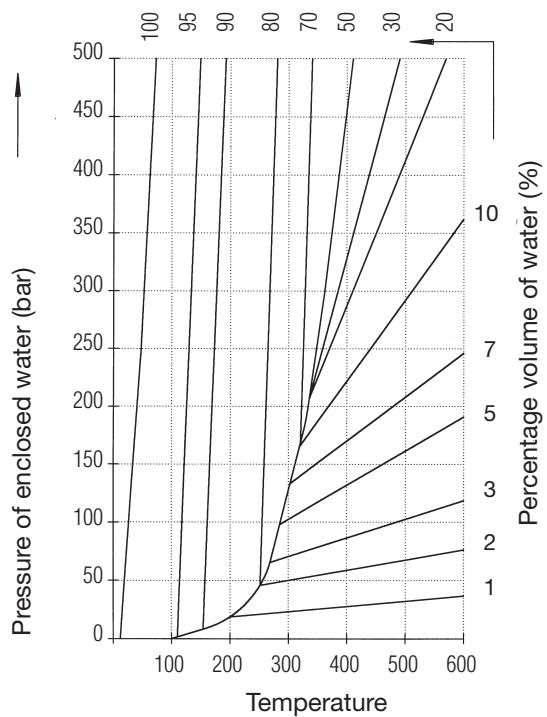


Fig. 18.3  
with safety valve

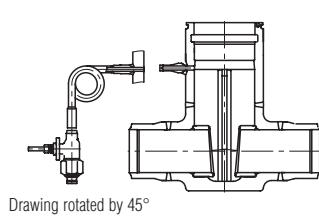


Fig. 18.4  
with hole in the wedge

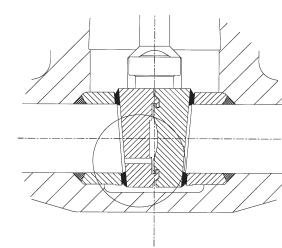
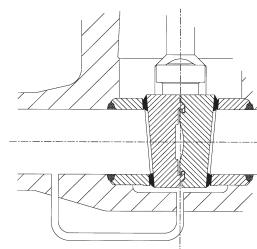
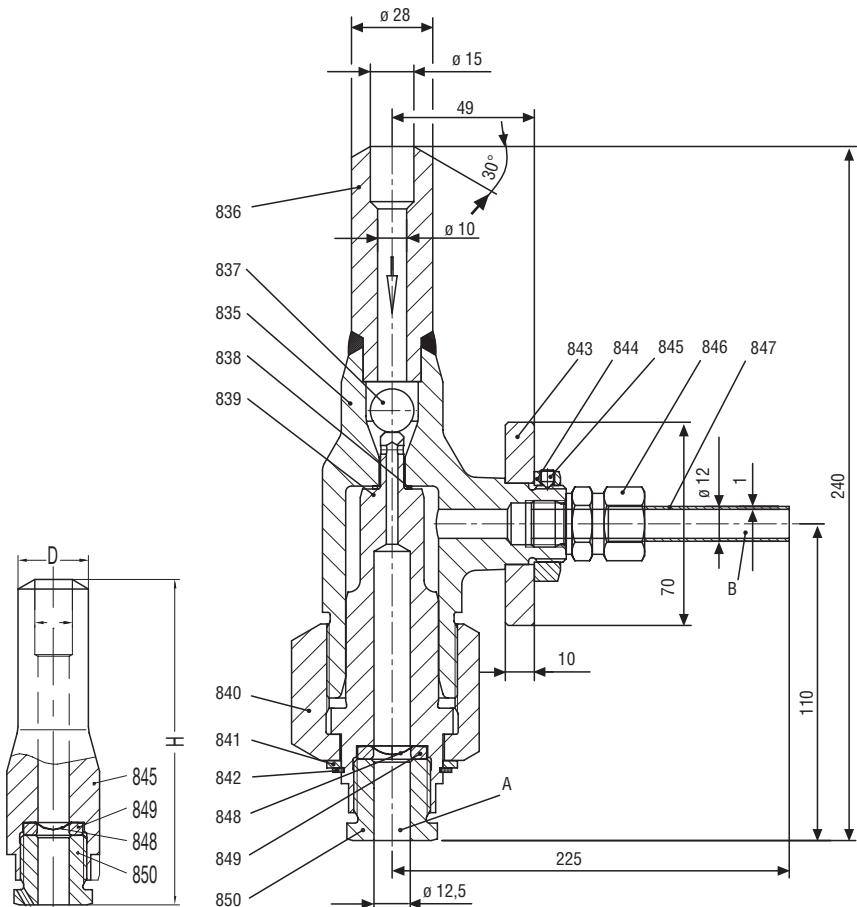


Fig. 18.5  
with hole in the seat ring

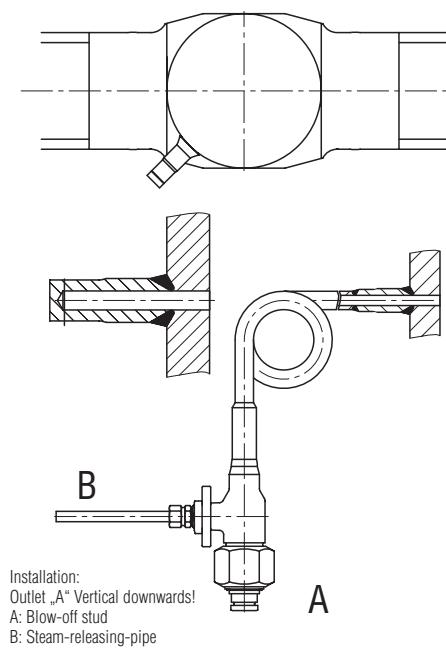
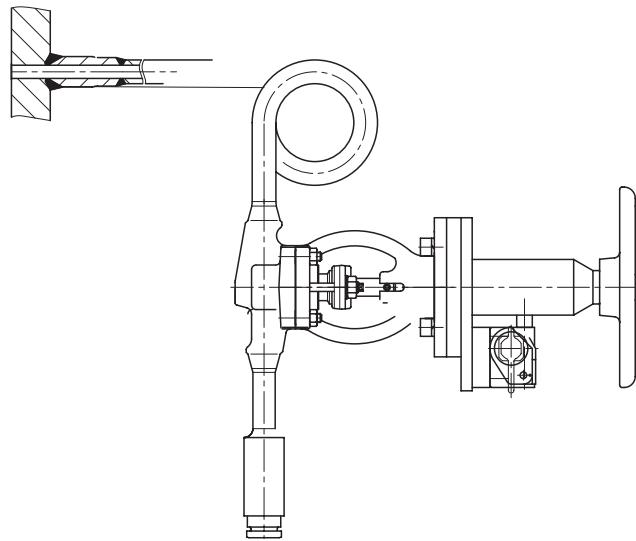


## ■ Gate valves ■ Overpressure-safety-devices ■ PERSTA Typ SV 98 + SV 99

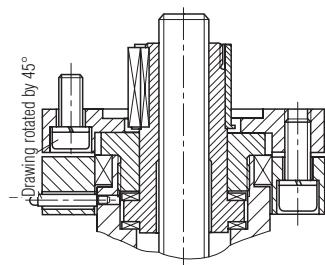
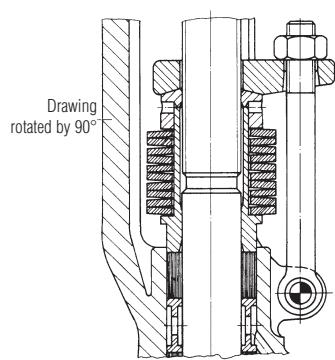
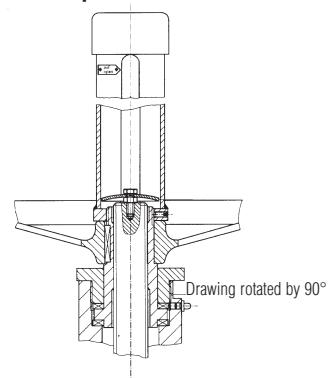
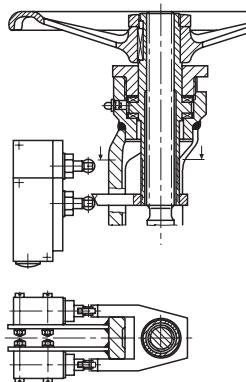
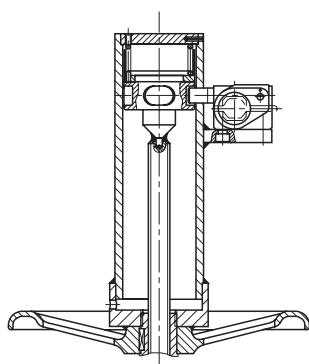
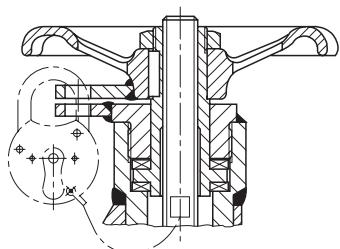
| Materials |                      |                       |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pos.      | Component            | Material              |
| 835       | Housing              | 1.4571                |
| 836       | Connection stud      | 1.7335                |
| 837       | Ball                 | WLSI                  |
| 838       | Gasket               | 2.4066                |
| 839       | Valve body           | 1.4923                |
| 840       | Union nut            | 2.0550                |
| 841       | Supporting ring      | FSt                   |
| 842       | Safety ring          | FSt                   |
| 843       | Mechanism plate      | 1.0038                |
| 844       | Hexagonal pipe nut   | St                    |
| 845       | Screw pin            | 45H                   |
| 846       | Pipe screwing        | 1.4571                |
| 847       | Steam-releasing pipe | 1.4571                |
| 848       | Burst disc           | 316 SS / Inconell 600 |
| 849       | Pressure ring        | 1.4122                |
| 850       | Pressure screw       | 1.4571                |



| Materials |                |                       |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Pos.      | Component      | Material              |
| 845       | Housing        | 1.7335                |
| 848       | Burst disc     | 316 SS / Inconell 600 |
| 849       | Pressure ring  | 1.4122                |
| 850       | Pressure screw | 1.4571                |

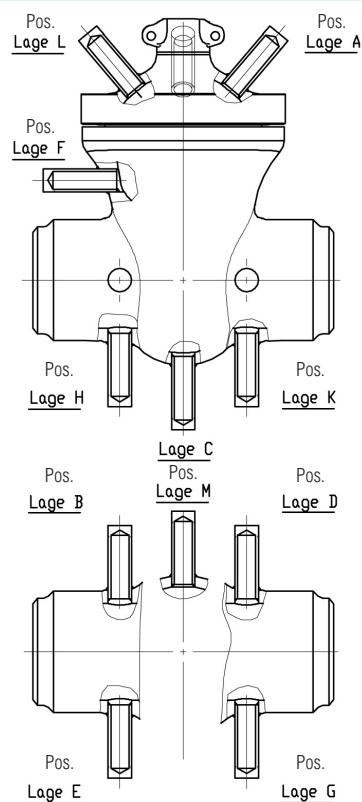
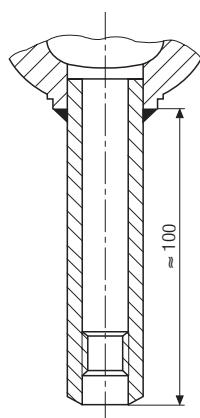
**Assembly Sketch SV 98**

**Assembly Sketch SV 99**


## ■ Gate valves ■ Varianten

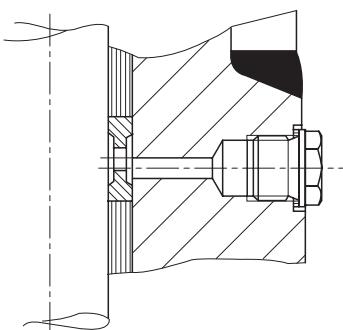
**Universal valve head for mounting actuators****Stuffing box with central plate-spring tightening****Position indicator / Stem protection cap****Limit switch actuation****PERLOC-system locking device****Interlocking device**

■ Gate valves ■ Variants

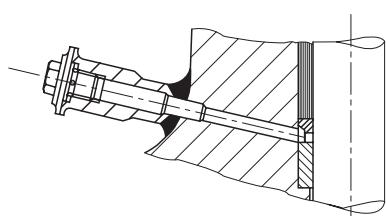
**Drainage stud / DN 15,  
variable position**



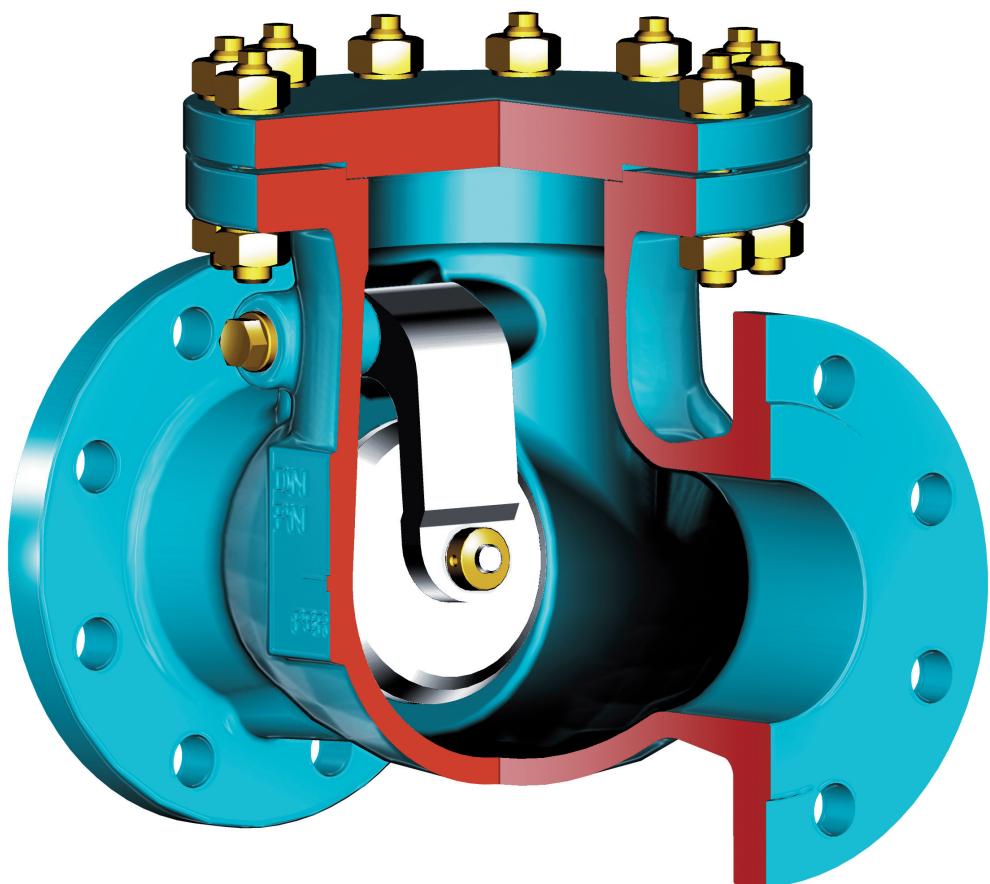
**Water gland ring / leakage  
suction**



**Stuffing box extrusion**



■ Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 50-250



**Range of application**

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)</sup>

| Material      | PN    | -10 | 20 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 |
|---------------|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>1.0619</b> | 10-16 | 16  | 16 | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 11  | 10  | 8   | 5   |
|               | 25    | 25  | 25 | 25  | 23  | 22  | 20  | 17  | 16  | 13  | 8   |
|               | 40    | 40  | 40 | 40  | 37  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 21  | 10  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

- **Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 50-250**

#### Standard features

- Body cast steel

#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 40 bar
- Temperature rating up to +450° C

#### Materials

- 1.0619

Further materials on request

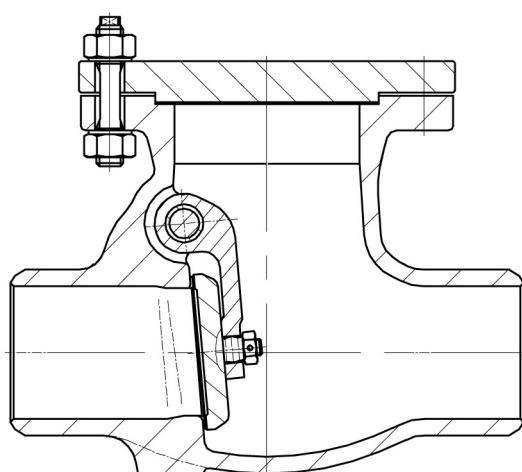
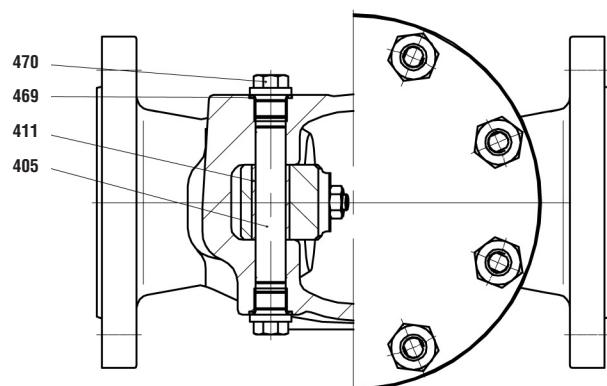
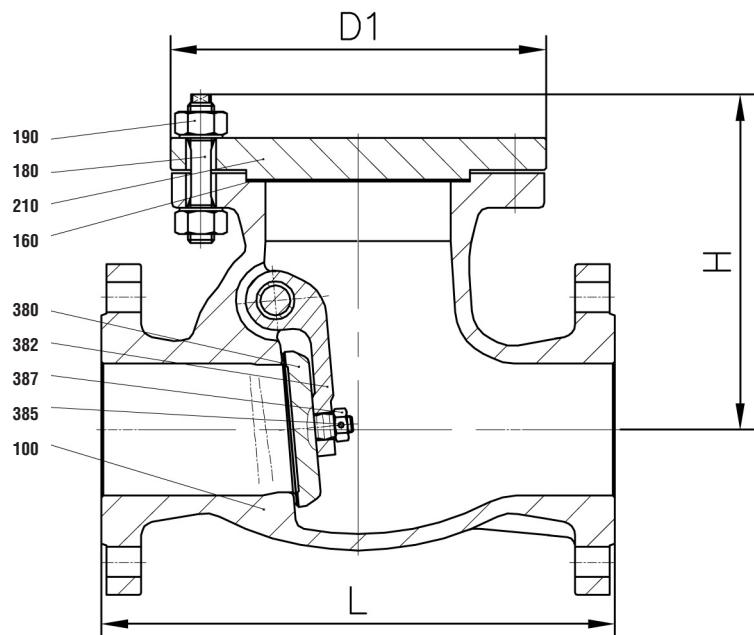
#### Design Highlights

- Hard faced integral body seat with 13 % or 17 % Cr-steel
- Shut-off disc with curved journal within the lever
- The lever rests on the hinge pin by means of a separate bearing bush

#### Benefits

- Extremely resistant to wear
- To improve movability and therefore to improve the adjustment of the disc to the body seat
- Improved resistance to wear by means of proper material selection

## ■ Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 50-250



■ Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 50-250

**Materials**

| Pos. | Component                                    | 1.0619 (11) |
|------|--|-------------|
| 100  | Body<br>welded on with<br>Cr17               | 1.0619      |
| 160  | ► Gasket<br>Graphite <sup>2)</sup>           |             |
| 180  | Screw bolt                                   | 1.1181      |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut                                | 1.1181      |
| 210  | Cover  | 1.0460      |
| 380  | ► Disc<br>welded on with<br>1) <sup>1)</sup> | 1.4021      |
| 382  | ► Hinge                                      | 1.0425      |
| 385  | ► Pin  | 1.4370      |
| 387  | ► Hexagonal nut                              | 1.1181      |
| 405  | ► Hinge pin                                  | 1.4021      |
| 411  | ► Guide bushing                              | 1.4006      |
| 469  | ► Gasket                                     | 2.4066      |
| 470  | Screw plug                                   | 1.7709      |
|      | ► Spare parts                                |             |
|      | Further materials on request.                |             |
|      | 1) ≥ DN 125 1.0460 welded on with Cr17       |             |
|      | 2) ≥ DN 150 grooved with graphite layer      |             |

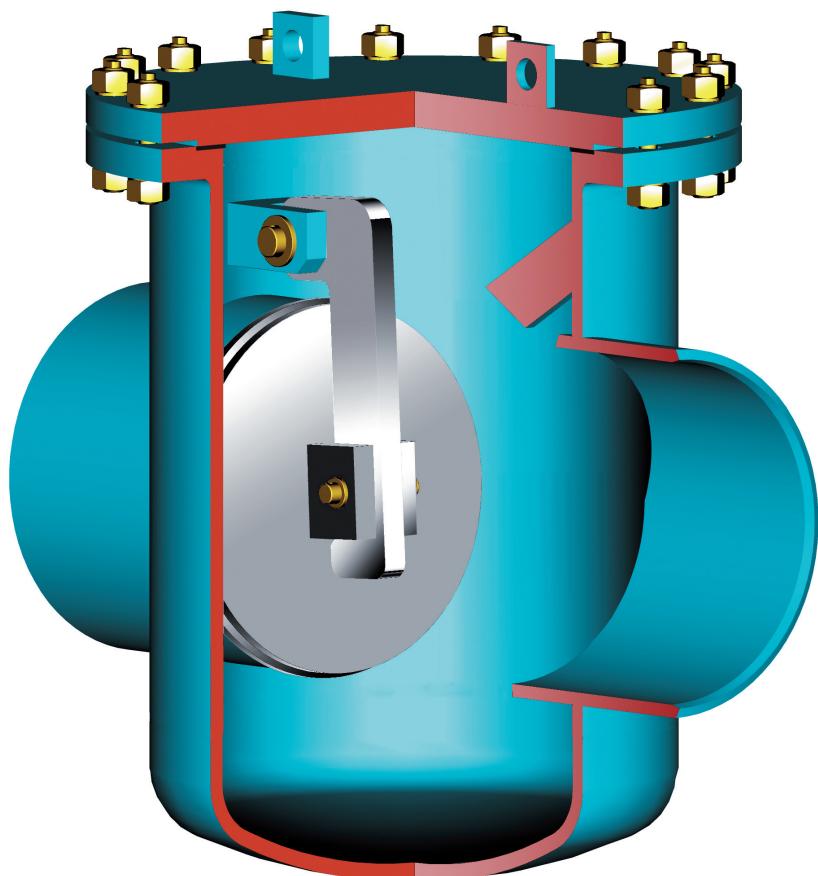
**Dimensions/mm**

| DN  | L   | H   | D   |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 50  | 230 | 165 | 172 |
| 65  | 290 | 185 | 212 |
| 80  | 310 | 210 | 227 |
| 100 | 350 | 225 | 257 |
| 125 | 400 | 255 | 292 |
| 150 | 480 | 310 | 327 |
| 200 | 600 | 370 | 412 |
| 250 | 730 | 435 | 462 |

**Weights/kg and Kvs-values**

| DN  | Flange | BW-<br>Ends | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
|-----|--------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 50  | 19     | 13          |                            |
| 65  | 31     | 23          | 170                        |
| 80  | 36     | 27          | 256                        |
| 100 | 52     | 39          | 400                        |
| 125 | 70     | 53          | 625                        |
| 150 | 104    | 82          | 900                        |
| 200 | 146    | 108         | 1600                       |
| 250 | 289    | 249         | 2500                       |

■ Swing check valves ■ VALTRA Swing check valve ■ 640 AA ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 300-800



**Range of application**

Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C]<sup>1)</sup>

| Material | PN | -10 | 20 | 100 | 120 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 |
|----------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| P265GH   | 10 | 10  | 10 | 10  | 10  | 9   | 8   | 7   | 6   | 5   |
|          | 16 | 16  | 16 | 16  | 16  | 14  | 13  | 11  | 10  | 8   |
|          | 25 | 25  | 25 | 25  | 25  | 22  | 20  | 17  | 16  | 13  |
|          | 40 | 40  | 40 | 40  | 40  | 35  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 21  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

- **Swing check valves** ■ **VALTRA Swing check valve** ■ **640 AA** ■ **PN 10-40** ■ **DN 300-800**

#### Standard features

- Disc with inside shaft
- Body pressed-plate welding construction

#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 40 bar
- Temperature rating up to +400° C

#### Werkstoff

- P265GH

Further materials on request

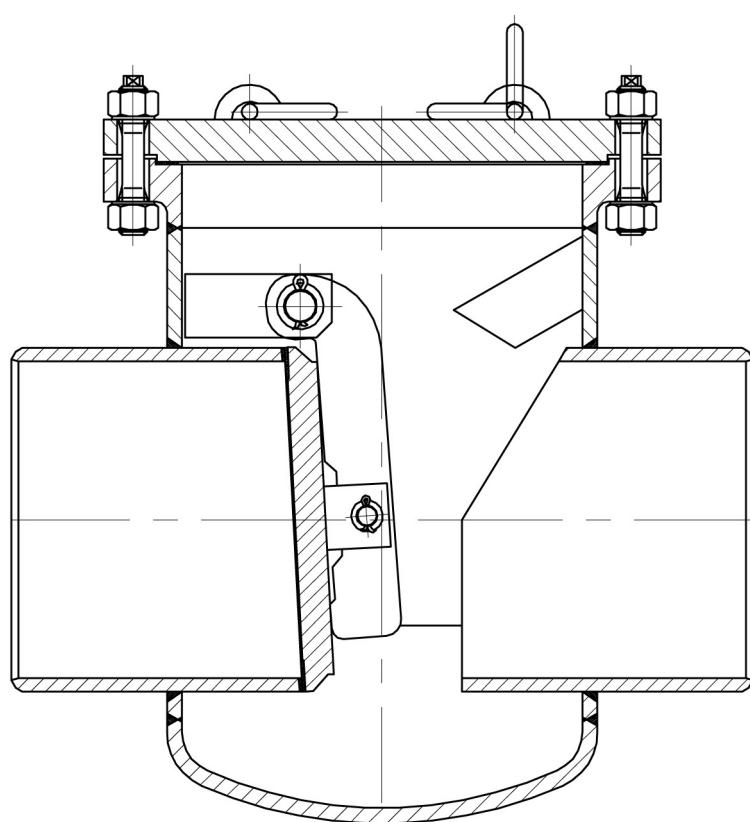
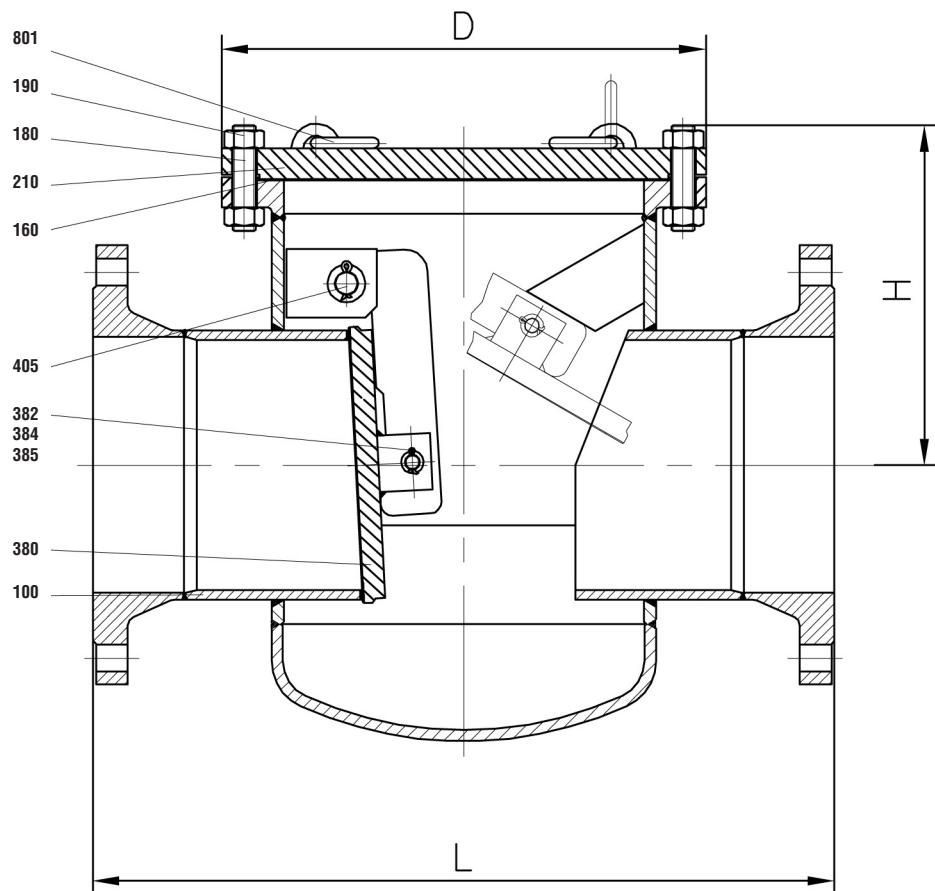
#### Design Highlights

- Body- and disc seat welded on
- Disc with flexible shaft at the hinge
- Lever rests on the hinge pin by means of a separate bushing
- Inside shaft

#### Benefits

- Extremely resistant to wear
- Optimum adjustment of the disc to the body seat
- Improved resistance to wear by means of an optimal material selection
- Limited leakage due to less sealings

## ■ Swing check valves ■ VALTRA Swing check valve ■ 640 AA ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 300-800



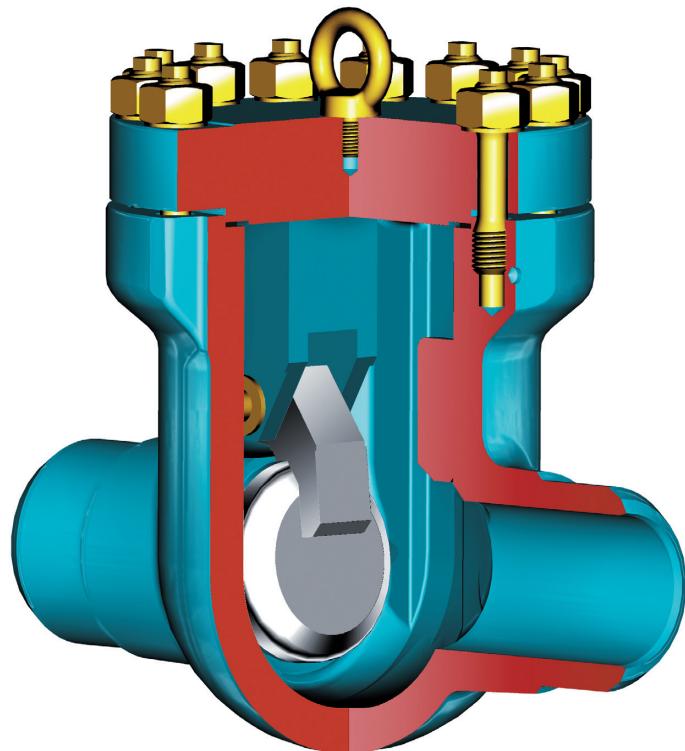
■ Swing check valves ■ VALTRA Swing check valve ■ 640 AA ■ PN 10-40 ■ DN 300-800

| Materials                     |   |                      |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Pos.                          | Component                               | P265GH (22)          |
| 100                           | Body<br>welded on with                  | P265GH<br>X20CrMo171 |
| 160                           | ► Gasket<br>grooved with graphite layer | 1.4541               |
| 180                           | Screw bolt                              | 1.7158               |
| 190                           | Hexagonal nut                           | 1.7158               |
| 210                           | Cover                                   | P265GH               |
| 380                           | ► Disc<br>welded on with                | P265GH<br>X8CrTi18   |
| 382                           | ► Hinge                                 | S235JRG2             |
| 384                           | ► Bushing                               | GG 25                |
| 385                           | ► Pint                                  | A2-70                |
| 405                           | ► Hinge pin                             | 1.4021               |
| 801                           | Lifting eye bolt                        | S355J2G3             |
|                               | ► Spare parts                           |                      |
| Further materials on request. |   |                      |

| Dimensions/mm |             |      |             |     |             |      |          |   |          |
|---------------|-------------|------|-------------|-----|-------------|------|----------|---|----------|
| DN            | PN<br>10-16 |      | PN<br>25-40 |     | PN<br>10-16 |      | PN<br>25 |   | PN<br>40 |
|               | L           | L    | L           | H   | H           | H    | D        | D | D        |
| 300           | 700         | 850  | 385         | 415 | 435         | 525  |          |   | 525      |
| 350           | 800         | 980  | 430         | 450 | 485         | 630  |          |   | 640      |
| 400           | 900         | 1100 | 500         | 540 | 595         | 745  |          |   | 755      |
| 500           | 1100        | 1250 | 585         | 615 | 670         | 870  | 870      |   | 890      |
| 600           | 1300        | 1450 |             |     |             | 1040 |          |   | 1040     |
| 700           |             |      |             |     |             |      |          |   |          |
| 800           |             |      |             |     |             |      |          |   |          |

| Weights/kg and Kvs-values |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| DN                        | PN<br>10<br>FL | PN<br>16<br>FL | PN<br>25<br>FL | PN<br>40<br>FL | PN<br>10<br>BW | PN<br>16<br>BW | PN<br>25<br>BW | PN<br>40<br>BW | Kvs<br>(m <sup>3</sup> /h) |
| 300                       | 275            | 285            | 350            | 430            | 255            | 255            | 305            | 355            | 3600                       |
| 350                       | 380            | 395            | 475            | 550            | 335            | 345            | 395            | 445            | 4900                       |
| 400                       | 560            | 575            | 735            | 895            | 525            | 525            | 365            | 745            | 6400                       |
| 500                       | 910            | 945            | 1180           | 1300           | 860            | 860            | 1040           | 1125           | 9996                       |
| 600                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 14395                      |
| 700                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 19593                      |
| 800                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 25591                      |

■ Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 63-160 (PD 18) ■ DN 50-300/250



**Range of application**

| FL-<br>Version<br>Material | PN | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|----------------------------|----|--|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                            |    | -10  | 20 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 |  |  |
| 1.5415                     | 63 | 63   | 63 | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 53  | 50  | 47  | 45  | 29  | 22  | 16  | 14  |     |  |  |
| 1.7335                     | 63 | 63   | 63 | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 61  | 58  | 56  | 47  | 40  | 32  | 25  | 20  | 15  |  |  |
| 1.7380                     | 63 | 63   | 63 | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 63  | 61  | 58  | 56  | 47  | 40  | 32  | 28  | 24  | 20  |  |  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

| FL-<br>Version<br>Material | PN  | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                            |     | -10  | 20  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 |  |  |
| 1.5415                     | 100 | 100  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 87  | 78  | 74  | 70  | 45  | 34  | 27  | 22  |     |     |  |  |
| 1.7335                     | 100 | 100  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 95  | 91  | 87  | 74  | 62  | 49  | 38  | 31  | 24  |     |  |  |
| 1.7380                     | 100 | 100  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 95  | 91  | 87  | 74  | 62  | 49  | 43  | 37  | 31  |     |  |  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

| FL-<br>Version<br>Material | PN  | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|                            |     | -10  | 20  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 |  |  |
| 1.5415                     | 160 | 160  | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 139 | 125 | 118 | 112 | 72  | 55  | 43  | 35  |     |     |     |  |  |
| 1.7335                     | 160 | 160  | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 153 | 146 | 139 | 118 | 100 | 79  | 62  | 46  | 35  |     |  |  |
| 1.7380                     | 160 | 160  | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 153 | 146 | 139 | 118 | 100 | 79  | 70  | 61  | 52  |     |  |  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |    | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 |
| 1.5415                  | 18 | 219  | 204 | 185 | 170 | 146 | 141 | 136 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 130 | 129 | 128 | 112 | 88  | 67  | 53  | 42  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335                  | 18 | 228  | 219 | 205 | 194 | 180 | 170 | 161 | 156 | 155 | 153 | 150 | 149 | 148 | 147 | 133 | 112 | 89  | 72  | 58  | 46  | 37  | 30  |     |     |
| 1.7380                  | 18 | 233  | 224 | 210 | 205 | 194 | 180 | 170 | 166 | 164 | 262 | 159 | 156 | 155 | 153 | 131 | 115 | 100 | 88  | 76  | 66  | 56  | 50  | 43  | 37  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

- **Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 63-160 (PD 18) ■ DN 50-300/250**

#### Standard features

- Die-forged body
- Disc with inside shaft

#### Fields of application

Chemical industries, power plants, ship building and other

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating BW-Ends up to 233 bar (PD 18)
- Pressure rating FL up to 160 bar
- Temperature rating up -10° C to +600° C

#### Materials

- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials, e.g. **F92** on request

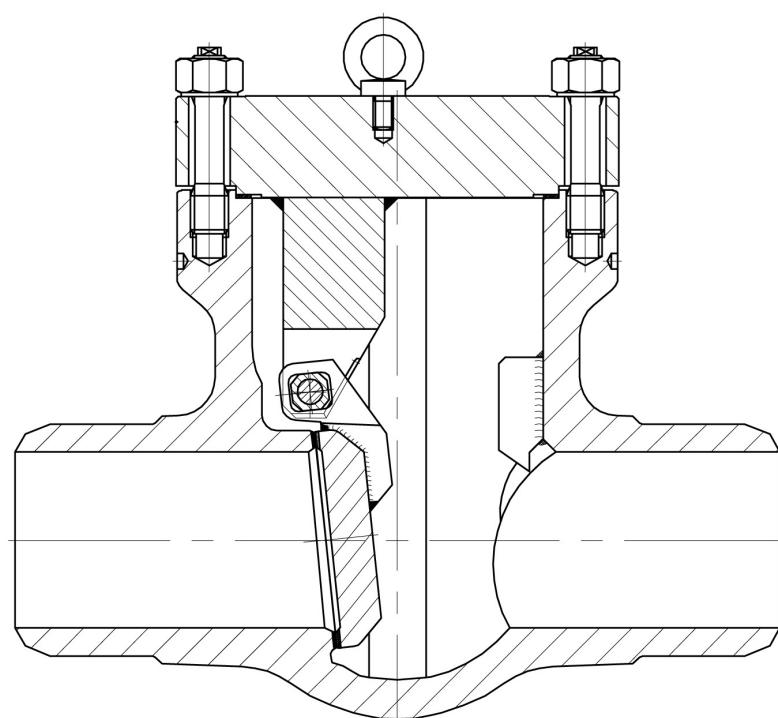
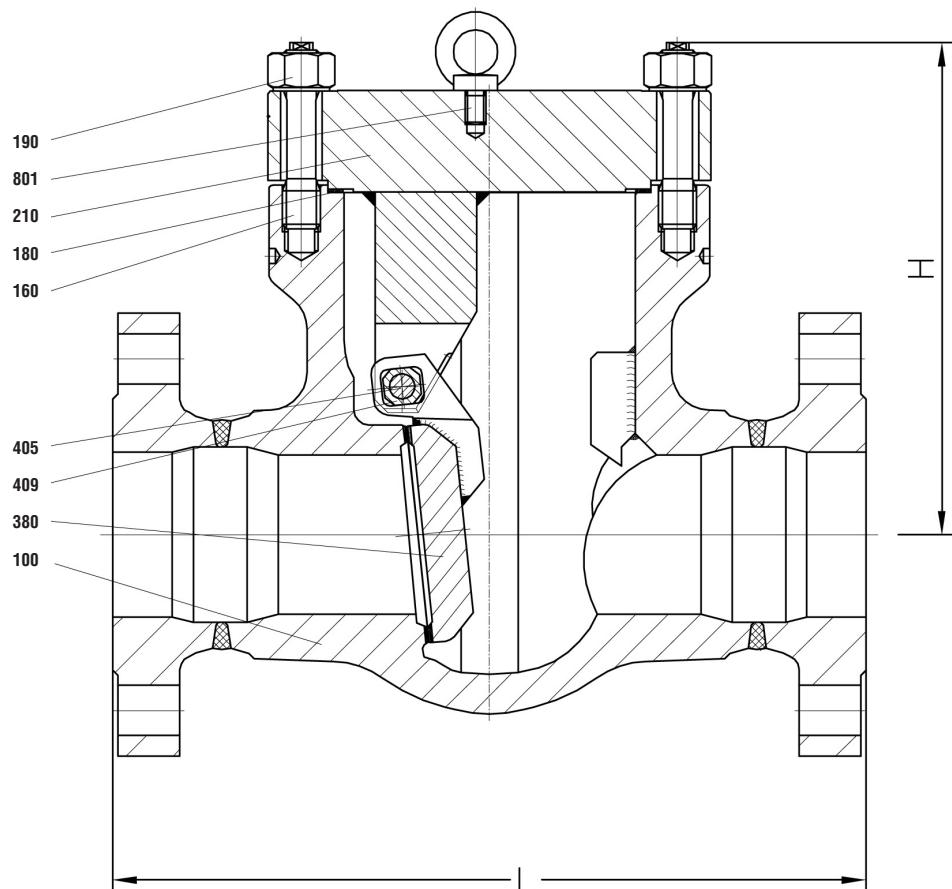
#### Design Highlights

- Die-forged body
- Seats welded on integratedly with stellite
- Lever rests on the hinge pin by means of the guide bush
- Bolted bonnet with reduced-shaft bolts

#### Benefits

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- No crevice corrosion between seat and valve body
- Optimum adjustment of the disc to the body seat by means of the movability the guide bushing of
- To improve the stress capacity when temperature and pressure changes

## ■ Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 63-160 (PD 18) ■ DN 50-300/250



■ Swing check valves ■ 640 AA ■ PN 63-160 (PD 18) ■ DN 50-300/250

### Materials

| Pos. | Component                | 1.5415 (42)        | 1.7335 (44)        | 1.7380 (45)        |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 100  | Body<br>welded on with   | 1.5415<br>Stellite | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite |
| 160  | ► Gasket                 | Graphite           | Graphite           | Graphite           |
| 180  | Screw bolt               | 1.7709             | 1.7709             | 1.7709             |
| 190  | Hexagonal nut            | 1.7258             | 1.7258             | 1.7258             |
| 210  | Cover                    | 1.5415             | 1.7335             | 1.7380             |
| 380  | ► Disc<br>welded on with | 1.5415<br>Stellite | 1.7335<br>Stellite | 1.7380<br>Stellite |
| 405  | ► Hinge pin              | 1.4021             | 1.4021             | 1.4021             |
| 409  | ► Guide bush             | 0.7040             | 0.7040             | 0.7040             |
| 801  | Lifting eye bolt         | 1.0401             | 1.0401             | 1.0401             |
|      | ► Spare parts            |                    |                    |                    |

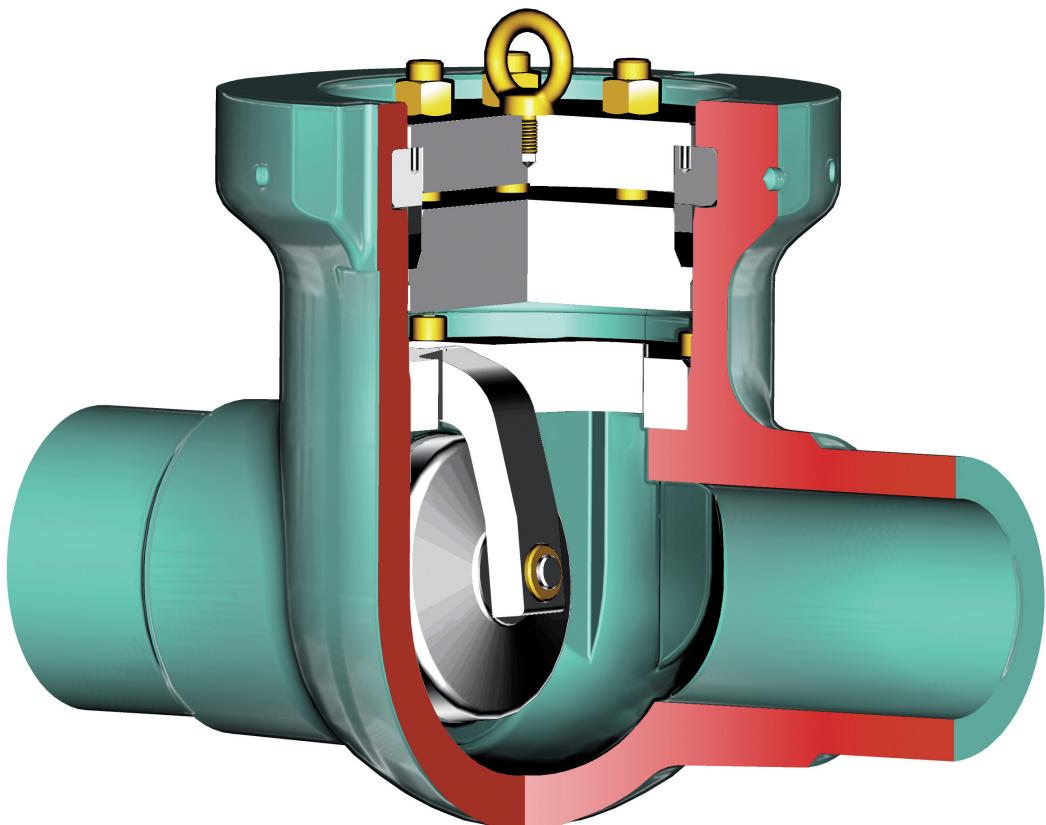
### Dimensions/mm

| DN      | PN<br>63-100 | PN<br>160 | PN<br>63-100 | PN<br>160 | H   | D   |  |
|---------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|--|
|         | L-FL         | L-FL      | L-BW         | L-BW      |     |     |  |
| 50      | 300          | 300       | 250          | 300       | 220 | 192 |  |
| 65/50   | 340          | 360       | 340          | 360       | 220 | 192 |  |
| 80      | 380          | 390       | 380          | 390       | 280 | 236 |  |
| 100     | 430          | 450       | 430          | 450       | 320 | 265 |  |
| 125/100 | 500          | 525       | 500          | 525       | 320 | 265 |  |
| 150     | 550          | 600       | 550          | 600       | 410 | 350 |  |
| 200     | 650          | 750       | 650          | 750       | 510 | 440 |  |
| 250     | 775          | 900       | 775          | 900       | 595 | 550 |  |
| 300/250 | 900          | 1050      | 900          | 1050      | 595 | 550 |  |

### Weights/kg

| DN      | Flange | BW  |
|---------|--------|-----|
| 50      | 45     | 35  |
| 65/50   | 53     | 43  |
| 80      | 83     | 63  |
| 100     | 105    | 100 |
| 125/100 | 111    | 106 |
| 150     | 270    | 220 |
| 200     | 425    | 365 |
| 250     | 525    | 750 |
| 300/250 | 610    | 800 |

■ High pressure swing check valves ■ DRI 21 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 21 ■ DN 50-300/250



Range of application

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |    | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 |
| 1.5415                  | 21 | 259  | 241 | 219 | 201 | 173 | 169 | 167 | 160 | 158 | 157 | 156 | 155 | 154 | 153 | 151 | 132 | 104 | 79  | 63  | 50  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335                  | 21 | 270  | 259 | 242 | 230 | 213 | 201 | 190 | 188 | 184 | 183 | 181 | 179 | 177 | 176 | 175 | 174 | 157 | 132 | 105 | 85  | 69  | 54  | 44  | 35  |     |     |     |
| 1.7380                  | 21 | 275  | 265 | 248 | 242 | 229 | 213 | 201 | 199 | 196 | 194 | 192 | 190 | 188 | 184 | 183 | 181 | 155 | 136 | 118 | 104 | 90  | 78  | 66  | 59  | 51  | 44  | 39  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

**■ High pressure Swing check valves ■ DRI 21 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 21 ■ DN 50-300/250****Standard features**

- Valve body made of forged steel with welded seat ring, welded on with stellite
- Pressure sealing bonnet

**Fields of application**

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrocrackers), Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

**Pressure and temperature ratings**

- Pressure rating up to 275 bar
- Temperature rating up to +600° C

**Materials**

- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380

Further materials, e.g. **F92** on request

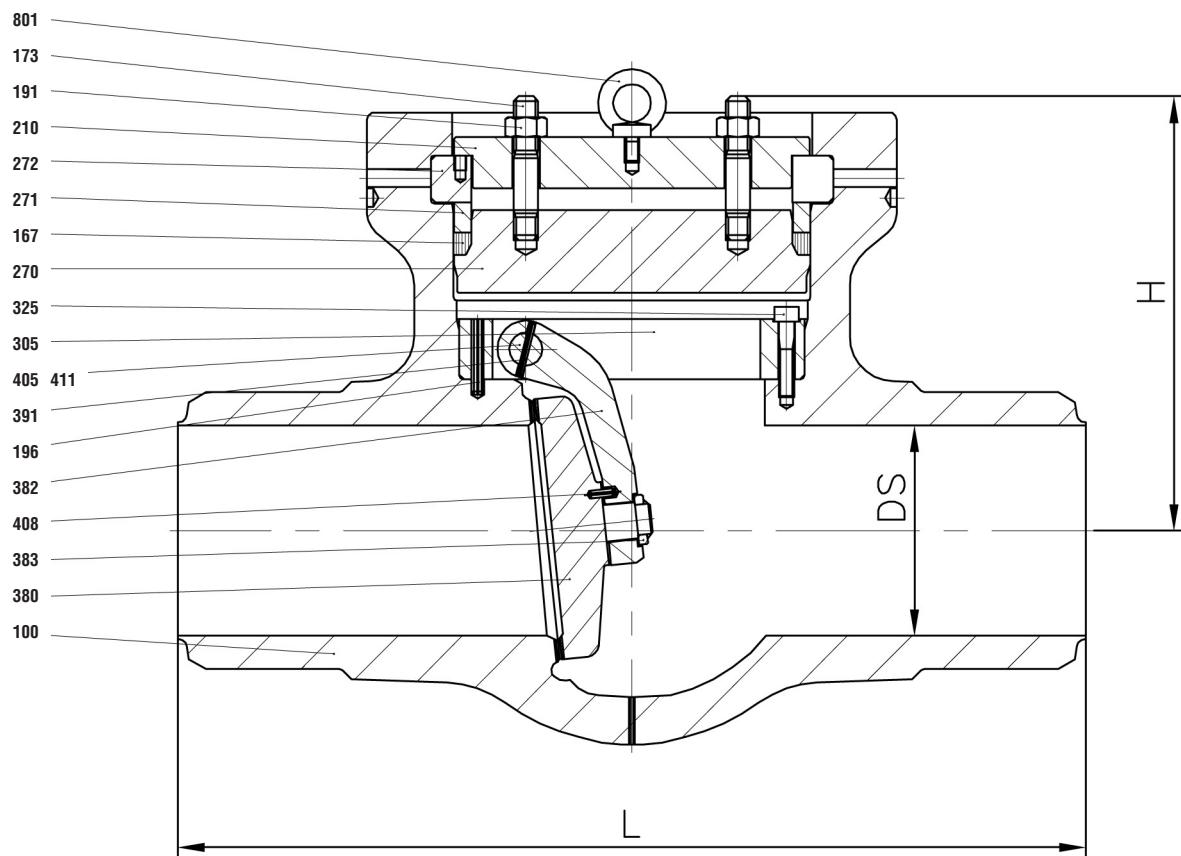
**Design Highlights**

- Valve body made of forged steel
- Seats faced with stellite
- Lever rests in a separate support ring

**Benefits**

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Extremely resistant to wear
- The setting of the disc can be examined before installing the bonnet cover

## ■ High pressure swing check valves ■ DRI 21 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 21 ■ DN 50-300/250



■ High pressure swing check valves ■ DRI 21 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 21 ■ DN 50-300/250

### Materials

| Pos. | Component         | 1.5415 (42) | 1.7335 (44) | 1.7380 (45) |
|------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 100  | Body              | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
|      | welded on with    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    |
| 167  | Gasket            | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 173  | Stud              | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 191  | Hexagonal nut     | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      |
| 196  | Tension pin       | 1.4370      | 1.4370      | 1.4370      |
| 210  | Cover             | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 270  | Cover             | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 271  | Ring              | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 272  | Segment ring      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 305  | ► Body            | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 325  | Cylindrical screw | A4          | A4          | A4          |
| 380  | ► Disc            | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
|      | welded on with    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    |
| 382  | ► Hinge           | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 383  | ► Washer          | 1.0460      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      |
| 391  | Tension pin       | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      |
| 405  | ► Hinge pin       | 1.4923      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      |
| 408  | Tension pin       | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      |
| 411  | Guide bush        | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      |
| 801  | Lifting eye bolt  | 1.0401      | 1.0401      | 1.0401      |
|      | ► Spare parts     |             |             |             |

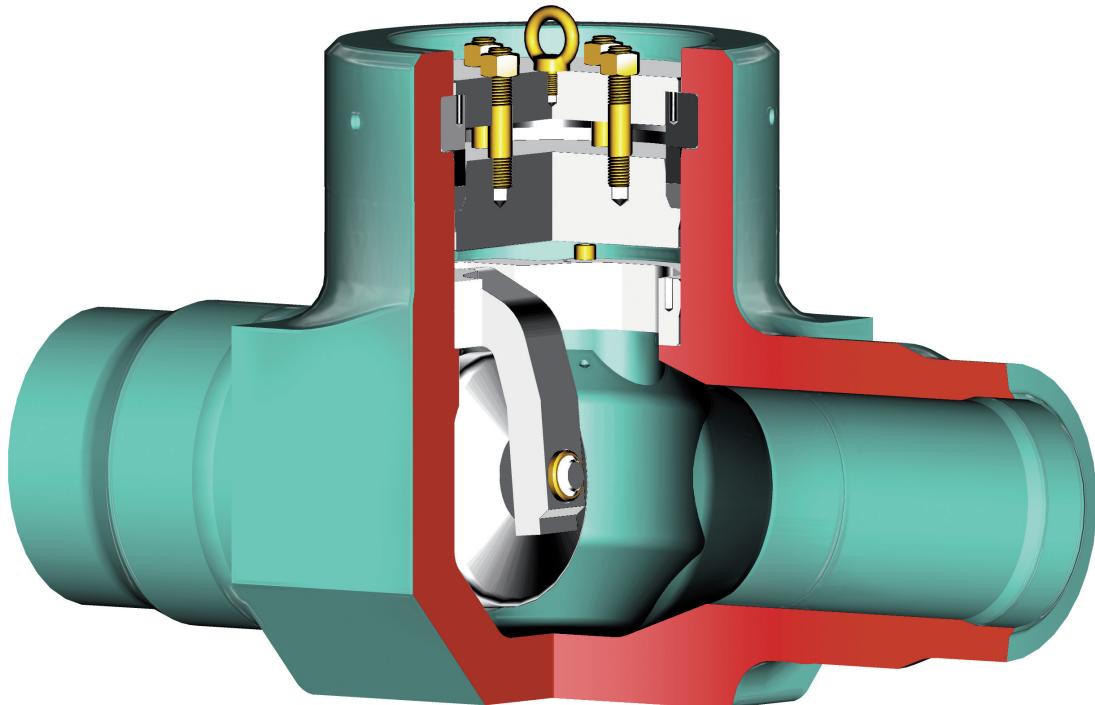
### Dimensions/mm

| DN      | DS  | L    | H   |
|---------|-----|------|-----|
| 50      | 47  | 300  | 150 |
| 65/50   | 47  | 360  | 150 |
| 65/80   | 74  | 390  | 190 |
| 80      | 74  | 390  | 190 |
| 100/80  | 74  | 450  | 190 |
| 100     | 95  | 450  | 215 |
| 125/100 | 95  | 525  | 215 |
| 125/150 | 139 | 525  | 280 |
| 150     | 139 | 600  | 280 |
| 175/150 | 139 | 675  | 280 |
| 200/150 | 139 | 750  | 280 |
| 175/200 | 183 | 675  | 360 |
| 200     | 183 | 750  | 360 |
| 225/200 | 183 | 852  | 360 |
| 250/200 | 183 | 900  | 360 |
| 225/250 | 228 | 825  | 435 |
| 250     | 228 | 900  | 435 |
| 275/250 | 228 | 975  | 435 |
| 300/250 | 228 | 1050 | 435 |

### Weights/kg

| DN      | BW-Ends |
|---------|---------|
| 50      | 35      |
| 65/50   |         |
| 65/80   |         |
| 80      | 63      |
| 100/80  |         |
| 100     | 100     |
| 125/100 |         |
| 125/150 |         |
| 150     | 220     |
| 175/150 |         |
| 200/150 |         |
| 175/200 |         |
| 200     | 365     |
| 225/200 |         |
| 250/200 |         |
| 225/250 |         |
| 250     | 750     |
| 275/250 |         |
| 300/250 |         |

■ High pressure swing check valves ■ DRI 25-63 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 25-63 ■ DN 50-500



Range of application

| BW-<br>Ends<br>Material | PD  | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         |     | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 410 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 450 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 | 610 | 620 | 630 | 640 | 650 |
| 1.5415                  | 25  | 300  | 300 | 280 | 258 | 221 | 213 | 206 | 205 | 203 | 202 | 200 | 199 | 197 | 196 | 194 | 170 | 132 | 101 | 79  | 64  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 385  | 385 | 358 | 330 | 283 | 273 | 264 | 262 | 260 | 258 | 256 | 255 | 253 | 251 | 249 | 217 | 170 | 129 | 102 | 81  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 480  | 480 | 448 | 413 | 354 | 342 | 330 | 328 | 325 | 323 | 321 | 318 | 316 | 314 | 311 | 272 | 212 | 161 | 127 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7335                  | 25  | 300  | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 231 | 228 | 227 | 225 | 224 | 222 | 202 | 170 | 134 | 109 | 88  | 69  | 57  | 46  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 385  | 385 | 385 | 377 | 349 | 330 | 311 | 307 | 304 | 300 | 296 | 292 | 290 | 289 | 287 | 285 | 258 | 217 | 172 | 140 | 113 | 88  | 72  | 59  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 481  | 481 | 481 | 471 | 436 | 413 | 389 | 384 | 380 | 375 | 370 | 365 | 363 | 364 | 358 | 356 | 323 | 272 | 215 | 175 | 141 | 110 | 91  | 74  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.7380                  | 25  | 300  | 300 | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 255 | 252 | 249 | 246 | 243 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 224 | 199 | 174 | 152 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  | 65  | 56  | 49  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 384  | 384 | 384 | 384 | 377 | 349 | 330 | 326 | 322 | 319 | 315 | 311 | 307 | 304 | 300 | 287 | 255 | 223 | 194 | 170 | 147 | 128 | 109 | 96  | 83  | 72  | 63  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 480  | 480 | 480 | 480 | 471 | 436 | 413 | 408 | 403 | 398 | 384 | 389 | 384 | 379 | 375 | 358 | 318 | 278 | 243 | 212 | 184 | 160 | 137 | 120 | 104 | 90  | 79  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.6368                  | 25  | 410  | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 402 | 360 | 309 | 257 | 205 | 153 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 32  | 525  | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 515 | 482 | 396 | 330 | 262 | 196 | 130 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 40  | 657  | 657 | 657 | 627 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 643 | 577 | 495 | 412 | 328 | 245 | 163 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1.4903                  | 25  | 425  | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 418 | 383 | 372 | 344 | 316 | 290 | 263 | 238 | 213 | 191 | 169 | 150 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  | 65  |
|                         | 32  | 544  | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 536 | 490 | 477 | 441 | 405 | 371 | 338 | 305 | 273 | 245 | 217 | 192 | 170 | 147 | 128 | 109 | 96  | 83  |
|                         | 40  | 680  | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 669 | 613 | 596 | 552 | 507 | 464 | 422 | 382 | 342 | 306 | 271 | 240 | 212 | 184 | 160 | 137 | 120 | 104 |
|                         | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

\* Design according to working data

- **High pressure swing check valves ■ DRI 25-63 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 25-63 ■ DN 50-500**

#### Standard features

- Valve body made of forged steel with welded seat ring, welded on with stellite
- Pressure sealing bonnet

#### Fields of application

High temperature steam and water, Refining (Catalytic reformers and Hydrocrackers), Petrochemical and Chemical Industries

#### Pressure and temperature ratings

- Pressure rating up to 680 bar
- Temperatur rating up to 650° C

#### Materials

- 1.5415
- 1.7335
- 1.7380
- 1.6368
- 1.4903

Further materials, e.g. F92 on request

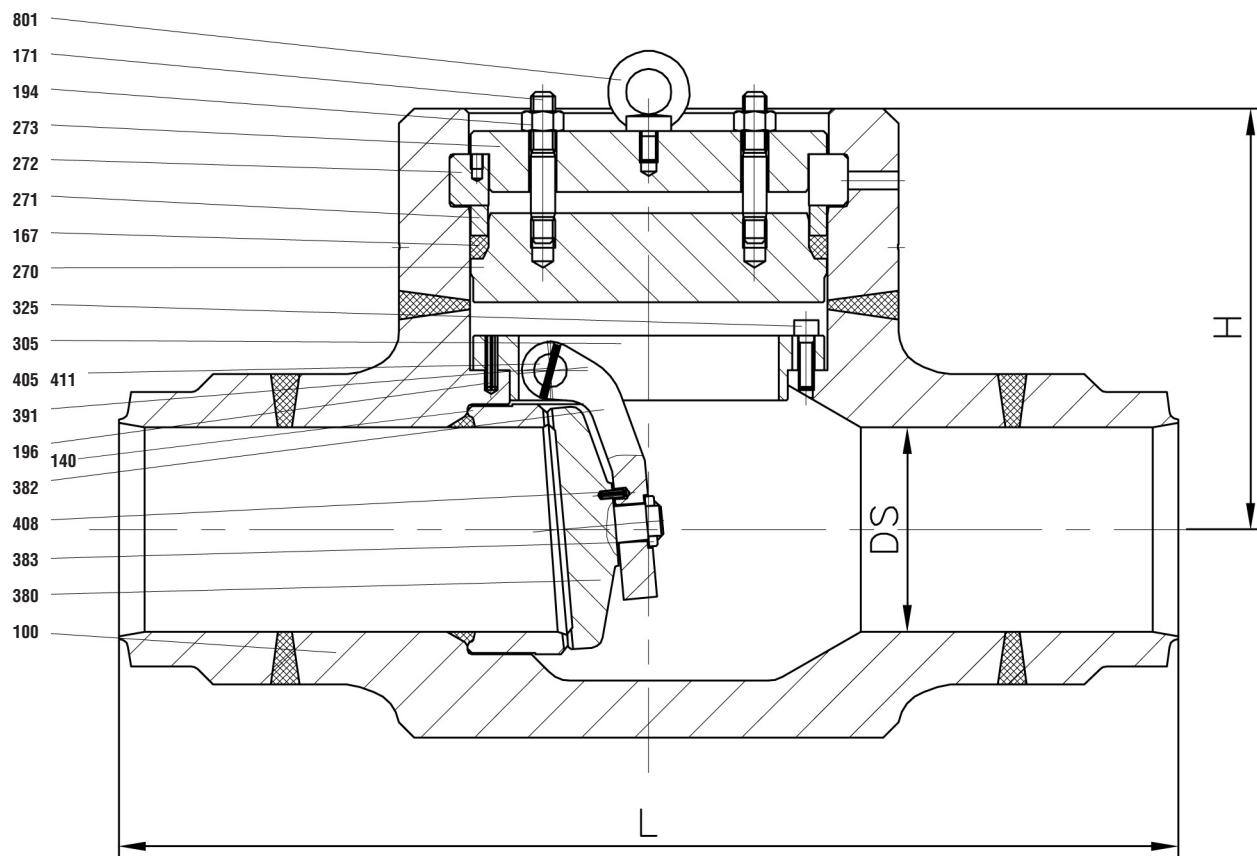
#### Design Highlights

- Valve body made of forged steel
- Seats faced with stellite
- Lever rests in a separate support ring

#### Benefits

- Free from porosity and shrink holes
- Extremely resistant to wear
- The setting of the disc can be examined before installing the bonnet cover

## ■ High pressure swing check valves ■ DRI 25-63 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 25-63 ■ DN 50-500



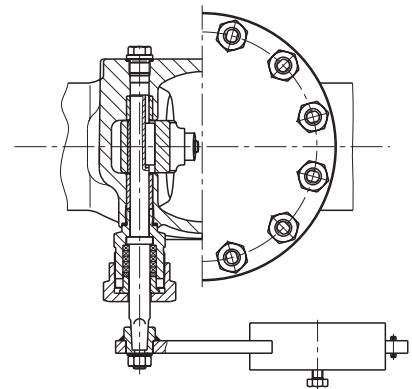
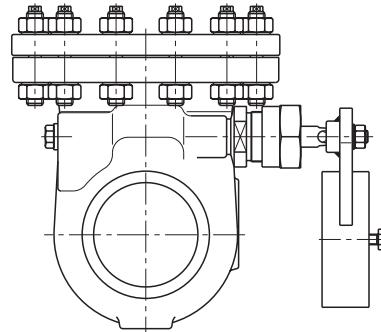
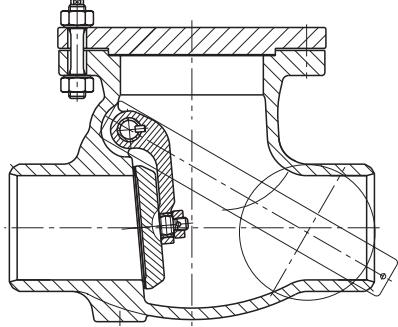
■ High pressure Swing check valves ■ DRI 25-63 ■ 640 AB ■ PD 25-63 ■ DN 50-500

| Materials |                   |             |             |             |             |             |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pos.      | Component         | 1.5415 (42) | 1.7335 (44) | 1.7380 (45) | 1.6368 (46) | 1.4903 (63) |
| 100       | Body              | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 140       | Seat ring         | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
|           | welded on with    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    |
| 167       | ► Gasket          | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    | Graphite    |
| 171       | Stud              | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      | 1.7709      |
| 194       | Hexagonal nut     | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      | 1.7258      |
| 196       | Tension pin       | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      |
| 270       | Cover             | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 271       | Ring              | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 272       | Segment ring      | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
| 273       | Cover             | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.7380      | 1.7380      |
| 305       | ► Body            | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.7380      | 1.4903      |
| 325       | Cylindrical screw | A4          | A4          | A4          | A4          | A4          |
| 380       | ► Disc            | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4903      |
|           | welded on with    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    | Stellite    |
| 382       | ► Hinge           | 1.5415      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.7380      | 1.4903      |
| 383       | ► Washer          | 1.0460      | 1.7335      | 1.7380      | 1.6368      | 1.4923      |
| 391       | Tension pin       | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      |
| 405       | ► Hinge pin       | 1.4923      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      | 1.4923      |
| 408       | Tension pin       | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      | 1.4310      |
| 411       | ► Guide bush      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      | 0.7040      |
| 801       | Lifting eye bolt  | 1.0401      | 1.0401      | 1.0401      | 1.0401      | 1.0401      |
|           | ► Spare parts     |             |             |             |             |             |

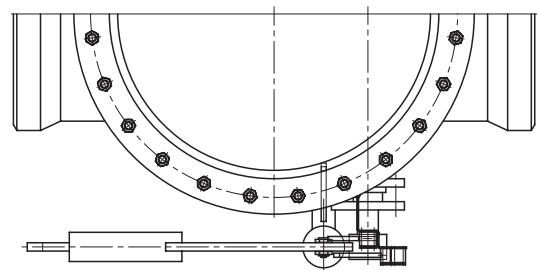
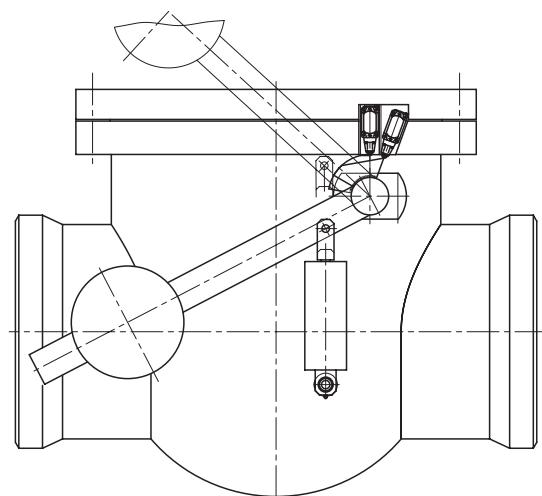
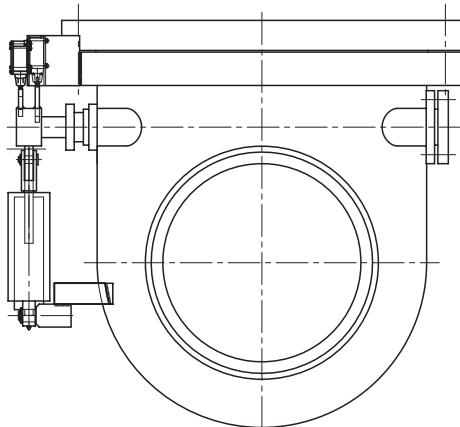
| Dimensions/mm and Weights/kg |       |      |                   |                   |                   |                   |     |      |
|------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|------|
| DN                           | DS    | L    | DRI 25<br>H<br>kg | DRI 32<br>H<br>kg | DRI 40<br>H<br>kg | DRI 63<br>H<br>kg |     |      |
| 50/65                        | 59,0  | 350  | 205               | 205               | 205               | 205               |     |      |
| 65                           | 59,0  | 425  | 205               | 65                | 205               | 65                |     |      |
| 80/65                        | 59,0  | 470  | 205               | 205               | 205               | 205               |     |      |
| 80                           | 72,0  | 470  | 240               | 110               | 240               | 110               |     |      |
| 100/80                       | 72,0  | 550  | 240               | 240               | 240               | 240               |     |      |
| 100                          | 90,0  | 550  | 285               | 140               | 285               | 140               |     |      |
| 125/100                      | 90,0  | 650  | 285               | 285               | 285               | 285               |     |      |
| 125                          | 112,5 | 650  | 355               | 180               | 355               | 180               |     |      |
| 150/125                      | 112,5 | 750  | 355               | 355               | 355               | 355               |     |      |
| 150                          | 135,0 | 750  | 420               | 240               | 420               | 240               |     |      |
| 175/150                      | 135,0 | 850  | 420               | 420               | 420               | 420               |     |      |
| 175                          | 157,5 | 850  | 330               | 365               | 390               | 365               | 420 | 620  |
| 200/175                      | 157,5 | 950  | 330               | 390               | 420               | 420               |     |      |
| 200                          | 180,0 | 950  | 365               | 460               | 420               | 620               | 450 | 735  |
| 225/200                      | 180,0 | 1050 | 365               | 420               | 420               | 450               |     |      |
| 225                          | 202,5 | 1050 | 420               | 675               | 450               | 735               | 480 | 870  |
| 250/225                      | 202,5 | 1150 | 420               | 450               | 450               | 510               |     |      |
| 250                          | 225,0 | 1150 | 470               | 835               | 480               | 1210              | 510 | 1500 |
| 300/250                      | 225,0 | 1350 | 470               | 480               | 480               | 590               |     |      |
| 300                          | 270,0 | 1350 | 535               | 1115              | 540               | 1880              | 590 | 2120 |
| 350/300                      | 270,0 | 1550 | 535               | 540               | 540               | 680               |     |      |
| 350                          | 315,0 | 1550 | 580               | 1765              | 640               | 2350              | 680 | 2820 |
| 400/350                      | 315,0 | 1750 | 580               | 640               | 640               | 780               |     |      |
| 400                          | 360,0 | 1750 | 660               | 3150              | 740               | 3050              | 780 | 3520 |
| 450/400                      | 360,0 | 1950 | 660               | 740               |                   |                   |     |      |
| 450                          | 405,0 | 1950 | 750               | 820               |                   |                   |     |      |
| 500/450                      | 405,0 | 2150 | 750               | 820               |                   |                   |     |      |
| 500                          | 450,0 | 2150 |                   |                   |                   |                   |     |      |

## ■ Swing check valves ■ Variants

Swing check valve with lever and weight



Swing check valve with damping unit





## ■ Technical appendix ■ Pressure-rate tables PD 10-63

PERSTA pressure ratings (PD) have been developed close to the standardized PN 100-630 pressure ratings and apply to valves with accordingly designed butt weld ends only. Valves with standard flanges are always marked with the corresponding pressure ratings and can be used within these limits only. The figures refer to all pressure – retaining components including the obturators.

### Differential pressure and operation

PERSTA gate valves can be operated with a differential pressure up to 50 % of the design pressures given in table 8.1. Always check with PERSTA first if they are to be used with higher differential pressures. The operating conditions (as specified by the customer) determine the

design of the operating elements such as the handwheel and actuators or gear-boxes.

#### Notice:

The maximum differential pressures to which gate valves with bodies made of 1.4903 and 1.6368 can be operated have to be always obtained from PERSTA.

#### Attention:

**The wall thickness for butt weld ends may vary for different piping materials and must be checked carefully for every application.**

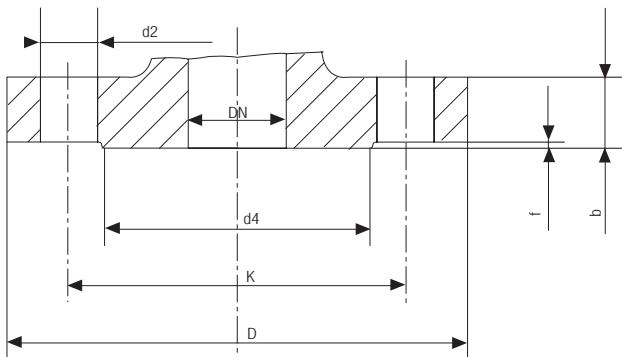
The valves will be marked as working pressure valves.

|               |     | PERSTA - pressure ratings (PD) for butt weld valves                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|---------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
|               |     | Admissible operating pressure [bar] at design temperature [°C] <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| Material      | PD  | 120  | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 420 | 430 | 440 | 460 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | 520 | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 | 570 | 580 | 590 | 600 | 610 | 620 | 630 | 640 | 650 |  |  |
| <b>1.0460</b> | 10  | 100  | 100 | 94  | 82  | 74  | 62  | 50  | 45  | 43  | 41  | 34  | 28  | 23  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 16  | 160  | 160 | 151 | 132 | 118 | 99  | 80  | 73  | 69  | 65  | 54  | 45  | 37  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 18  | 206  | 194 | 170 | 151 | 131 | 112 | 88  | 80  | 76  | 72  | 55  | 47  | 38  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 21  | 244  | 229 | 201 | 179 | 155 | 132 | 104 | 95  | 90  | 85  | 65  | 56  | 45  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 25  | 250  | 250 | 235 | 206 | 184 | 155 | 125 | 113 | 107 | 102 | 85  | 71  | 58  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 32  | 320  | 320 | 302 | 264 | 236 | 198 | 160 | 145 | 138 | 130 | 109 | 91  | 75  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 40  | 400  | 400 | 377 | 330 | 295 | 248 | 200 | 182 | 172 | 163 | 136 | 113 | 93  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>1.5415</b> | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 10  | 120  | 120 | 112 | 103 | 88  | 85  | 82  | 81  | 81  | 80  | 79  | 78  | 78  | 68  | 53  | 40  | 32  | 25  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 16  | 192  | 192 | 179 | 165 | 141 | 137 | 400 | 130 | 129 | 128 | 126 | 125 | 124 | 109 | 85  | 64  | 51  | 41  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 18  | 219  | 204 | 185 | 170 | 146 | 141 | 136 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 130 | 129 | 128 | 112 | 88  | 67  | 53  | 42  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 21  | 259  | 241 | 219 | 201 | 173 | 169 | 167 | 158 | 157 | 156 | 154 | 153 | 151 | 132 | 104 | 79  | 63  | 50  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 25  | 300  | 300 | 280 | 258 | 221 | 213 | 206 | 203 | 201 | 200 | 197 | 196 | 194 | 170 | 132 | 101 | 79  | 64  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 32  | 385  | 385 | 358 | 330 | 283 | 273 | 264 | 260 | 258 | 256 | 253 | 251 | 249 | 217 | 170 | 129 | 102 | 81  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 40  | 480  | 480 | 448 | 413 | 354 | 342 | 330 | 325 | 323 | 321 | 316 | 314 | 311 | 272 | 212 | 161 | 127 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>1.7335</b> | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 10  | 120  | 120 | 120 | 118 | 109 | 103 | 97  | 95  | 94  | 92  | 91  | 90  | 89  | 89  | 81  | 68  | 54  | 44  | 35  | 28  | 23  | 18  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 16  | 192  | 192 | 192 | 189 | 174 | 165 | 156 | 152 | 150 | 148 | 145 | 144 | 143 | 142 | 129 | 109 | 86  | 70  | 57  | 44  | 36  | 29  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 18  | 228  | 219 | 205 | 194 | 180 | 170 | 161 | 156 | 155 | 153 | 150 | 149 | 148 | 147 | 133 | 112 | 89  | 72  | 58  | 46  | 37  | 30  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 21  | 270  | 259 | 242 | 230 | 213 | 201 | 190 | 184 | 183 | 181 | 177 | 176 | 175 | 174 | 157 | 132 | 105 | 85  | 69  | 54  | 44  | 35  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 25  | 300  | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 243 | 237 | 234 | 231 | 227 | 225 | 224 | 222 | 202 | 170 | 134 | 109 | 88  | 69  | 57  | 46  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 32  | 385  | 385 | 385 | 377 | 349 | 330 | 311 | 304 | 300 | 296 | 290 | 289 | 287 | 285 | 258 | 217 | 172 | 140 | 113 | 88  | 72  | 59  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 40  | 481  | 481 | 481 | 471 | 436 | 413 | 389 | 380 | 375 | 370 | 363 | 361 | 358 | 356 | 323 | 272 | 215 | 175 | 141 | 117 | 91  | 74  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>1.7380</b> | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 16  | 192  | 192 | 192 | 192 | 189 | 174 | 165 | 161 | 159 | 157 | 154 | 152 | 150 | 143 | 127 | 111 | 97  | 85  | 74  | 64  | 55  | 48  | 41  | 36  | 32  |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 18  | 233  | 224 | 210 | 205 | 194 | 180 | 170 | 166 | 164 | 162 | 159 | 156 | 155 | 153 | 131 | 115 | 100 | 88  | 76  | 66  | 56  | 50  | 43  | 37  | 33  |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 21  | 275  | 265 | 248 | 242 | 229 | 213 | 201 | 196 | 194 | 192 | 188 | 184 | 183 | 181 | 155 | 136 | 118 | 104 | 90  | 78  | 66  | 59  | 51  | 44  | 39  |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 25  | 300  | 300 | 300 | 294 | 272 | 258 | 252 | 249 | 246 | 240 | 237 | 234 | 224 | 199 | 174 | 152 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  | 65  | 56  | 49  |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 32  | 384  | 384 | 384 | 385 | 377 | 349 | 330 | 322 | 319 | 315 | 307 | 304 | 300 | 287 | 255 | 223 | 194 | 170 | 147 | 128 | 109 | 96  | 83  | 72  | 63  |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 40  | 480  | 480 | 480 | 480 | 471 | 436 | 403 | 398 | 394 | 384 | 379 | 375 | 358 | 315 | 278 | 243 | 212 | 184 | 160 | 137 | 104 | 90  | 79  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>1.4903</b> | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 16  | 272  | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 268 | 245 | 239 | 221 | 203 | 186 | 169 | 153 | 137 | 123 | 108 | 96  | 85  | 74  | 64  | 55  | 48  |     |     |  |  |
|               | 25  | 425  | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 418 | 383 | 372 | 344 | 316 | 290 | 263 | 238 | 213 | 191 | 169 | 150 | 132 | 115 | 100 | 85  | 75  | 65  |     |  |  |
|               | 32  | 544  | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 544 | 536 | 490 | 477 | 441 | 405 | 371 | 338 | 305 | 273 | 245 | 217 | 192 | 170 | 147 | 128 | 109 | 96  | 83  |     |  |  |
|               | 40  | 680  | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 669 | 613 | 596 | 552 | 507 | 464 | 422 | 382 | 345 | 306 | 271 | 240 | 212 | 184 | 160 | 137 | 120 | 104 |     |  |  |
|               | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 16  | 263  | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 257 | 198 | 165 | 131 | 98  | 65  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
| <b>1.6368</b> | 25  | 410  | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 402 | 309 | 257 | 205 | 153 | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 32  | 525  | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 515 | 396 | 330 | 262 | 196 | 130 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 40  | 667  | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 643 | 495 | 412 | 328 | 245 | 163 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |
|               | 63* |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |

1) Operating temperature = design temperature minus temperature surcharge acc. to DIN regulations.

\* Design according to working data

## ■ Technical appendix ■ Flange dimensions



Raised face to DIN 2526 resp. pr EN 1092 (other flange-types possible).

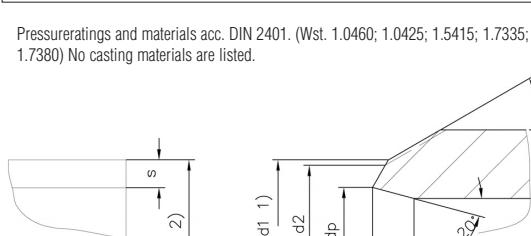
**Flange dimensions**

| Nom.-<br>Press. | DN<br>Dim.          | 15  | 20  | 25  | 32  | 40  | 50  | 65  | 80  | 100 | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800  |    |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|--|
| 10              | Flange D<br>b       | 95  | 105 | 115 | 140 | 150 | 165 | 185 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 285 | 340 | 395 | 445 | 505 | 565 | 670 | 780 | 895 | 1015 |    |  |
|                 | k                   | 16  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  | 24  | 26  | 22  | 24  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 28  | 28  | 30  | 32   |    |  |
|                 | Raised face d4<br>f | 65  | 75  | 85  | 100 | 110 | 125 | 145 | 160 | 180 | 210 | 240 | 295 | 350 | 400 | 460 | 515 | 620 | 725 | 840 | 950  |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 45  | 58  | 68  | 78  | 88  | 102 | 122 | 138 | 158 | 188 | 212 | 268 | 320 | 370 | 430 | 482 | 585 | 685 | 800 | 905  |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 5   | 5    |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 12  | 12  | 16  | 16  | 20  | 20  | 24   |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | M12 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M20 | M20 | M20 | M20 | M24 | M24 | M27 | M27 | M30  |    |  |
|                 | d2                  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 26  | 26  | 30  | 30  | 33   |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
| 16              | Flange D<br>b       | 95  | 105 | 115 | 140 | 150 | 165 | 185 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 285 | 340 | 405 | 460 | 520 | 580 | 715 | 840 | 910 | 1025 |    |  |
|                 | k                   | 16  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  | 24  | 26  | 22  | 24  | 26  | 28  | 30  | 32  | 34  | 36  | 36  | 38   |    |  |
|                 | Raised face d4<br>f | 65  | 75  | 85  | 100 | 110 | 125 | 145 | 160 | 180 | 210 | 240 | 295 | 355 | 410 | 470 | 525 | 650 | 770 | 840 | 950  |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 45  | 58  | 68  | 78  | 88  | 102 | 122 | 138 | 158 | 188 | 212 | 268 | 320 | 378 | 438 | 490 | 610 | 725 | 795 | 900  |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 5   | 5    |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 12  | 12  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 20  | 20  | 24   |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | M12 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M20 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M27 | M30 | M33 | M33 | M36  |    |  |
|                 | d2                  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 22  | 22  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 30  | 33  | 36  | 36   | 39 |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
| 25              | Flange D<br>b       | 95  | 105 | 115 | 140 | 150 | 165 | 185 | 200 | 235 | 270 | 300 | 360 | 425 | 485 | 555 | 620 | 730 | 845 | 960 | 1085 |    |  |
|                 | k                   | 16  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  | 24  | 26  | 28  | 30  | 32  | 34  | 38  | 40  | 44  | 46  | 46  | 50   |    |  |
|                 | Raised face d4<br>f | 65  | 75  | 85  | 100 | 110 | 125 | 145 | 160 | 190 | 220 | 250 | 310 | 370 | 430 | 490 | 550 | 660 | 770 | 875 | 990  |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 45  | 58  | 68  | 78  | 88  | 102 | 122 | 138 | 162 | 188 | 218 | 278 | 335 | 395 | 450 | 505 | 615 | 720 | 820 | 930  |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 5   | 5    |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 12  | 12  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 20  | 20  | 24  | 24   |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | M12 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M27 | M30 | M33 | M36 | M39 | M45  |    |  |
|                 | d2                  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 22  | 22  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 30  | 33  | 36  | 39  | 42   |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
| 40              | Flange D<br>b       | 95  | 105 | 115 | 140 | 150 | 165 | 185 | 200 | 235 | 270 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 515 | 580 | 660 | 755 | 890 | 995 | 1140 |    |  |
|                 | k                   | 16  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  | 24  | 26  | 28  | 34  | 38  | 42  | 46  | 50  | 52  | 60  | 64  | 72   |    |  |
|                 | Raised face d4<br>f | 65  | 75  | 85  | 100 | 110 | 125 | 145 | 160 | 190 | 220 | 250 | 320 | 385 | 450 | 510 | 585 | 670 | 795 | 900 | 1030 |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 45  | 58  | 68  | 78  | 88  | 102 | 122 | 138 | 162 | 188 | 218 | 285 | 345 | 410 | 465 | 535 | 615 | 735 | 840 | 960  |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 5   | 5    |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 12  | 12  | 16  | 16  | 16  | 20  | 20  | 24  | 24   |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | M12 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M27 | M30 | M30 | M33 | M36 | M39 | M45  |    |  |
|                 | d2                  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 18  | 22  | 22  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 30  | 33  | 36  | 39  | 42  | 48   |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
| 63              | Flange D<br>b       | 105 | 130 | 140 | 155 | 170 | 180 | 205 | 215 | 250 | 295 | 345 | 415 | 470 | 530 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | k                   | 20  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 28  | 28  | 30  | 32  | 30  | 34  | 36  | 42  | 46  | 52  |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Raised face d4<br>f | 75  | 90  | 100 | 110 | 125 | 135 | 160 | 170 | 200 | 240 | 280 | 345 | 400 | 460 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 45  | 60  | 68  | 78  | 88  | 102 | 122 | 138 | 162 | 188 | 218 | 285 | 345 | 410 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4   |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 12  | 12  | 16  |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | M12 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M20 | M20 | M20 | M20 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M27 | M30 | M30 | M33 | M36 | M39 | M45 | M52  |    |  |
|                 | d2                  | 14  | 18  | 18  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 22  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 30  | 33  | 33  | 36  | 39  | 42  | 48  | 48  | 56   |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
| 100             | Flange D<br>b       | 105 | 130 | 140 | 155 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 230 | 265 | 315 | 355 | 430 | 505 | 585 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | k                   | 20  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 28  | 28  | 30  | 32  | 36  | 40  | 44  | 52  | 60  | 68  |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Raised face d4<br>f | 75  | 90  | 100 | 110 | 125 | 145 | 170 | 180 | 210 | 250 | 290 | 360 | 430 | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 45  | 60  | 68  | 78  | 88  | 102 | 122 | 138 | 162 | 188 | 218 | 285 | 345 | 410 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4   |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 12  | 12  | 16  |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | M12 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M20 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M27 | M30 | M30 | M33 | M36 | M39 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | d2                  | 14  | 18  | 18  | 22  | 22  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 30  | 33  | 33  | 36  | 39  | 42  |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
| 160             | Flange D<br>b       | 105 | 130 | 140 | 155 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 230 | 265 | 315 | 355 | 430 | 515 | 585 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | k                   | 20  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 28  | 30  | 34  | 36  | 40  | 44  | 50  | 60  | 68  | 78  |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Raised face d4<br>f | 75  | 90  | 100 | 110 | 125 | 145 | 170 | 180 | 210 | 250 | 290 | 360 | 430 | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 45  | 60  | 68  | 78  | 88  | 102 | 122 | 138 | 162 | 188 | 218 | 285 | 345 | 410 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 4   |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8   | 12  | 12  | 16  |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | Threat<br>d2        | M12 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M20 | M24 | M24 | M24 | M27 | M30 | M30 | M33 | M36 | M39 |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | d2                  | 14  | 18  | 18  | 22  | 22  | 26  | 26  | 26  | 30  | 33  | 33  | 36  | 42  | 42  |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |
|                 | No. of bolts        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |

## ■ Technical appendix ■ Pipe and valve dimensions

| Pipe (DIN 2448) and valve dimensions rel. DIN 3239 and 2559 |              |                    |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|---|--------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------------|------|---------------|
| DN  |              | Line 1 up to PN 40 |       | Line 2 PN 63 |       | Line 3 PN 100 |       | Butt welding ends |      | Line 8 PN 630 |
|   |              | d1                 | d2    | d1           | d2    | d1            | d2    | d1                | d2   |               |
| 10  | d1           | 20,0               | 20,0  | 20,0         | 20,0  | 20,0          | 20,0  | 20,0              | 20,0 | 24,0          |
|   | d2           | 18,0               | 18,0  | 18,0         | 18,0  | 18,0          | 18,0  | 18,0              | 18,0 | 22,0          |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 13,0               | 13,0  | 13,0         | 13,0  | 12,0          | 12,0  | 12,0              | 10,0 | 11,5          |
|   | d3           | 17,2               | 17,2  | 17,2         | 17,2  | 17,2          | 17,2  | 17,2              | 17,2 | 21,3          |
| 15  | s            | 2,0                | 2,0   | 2,0          | 2,0   | 2,6           | 2,6   | 2,6               | 3,6  | 5,0           |
|   | d1           | 24,0               | 24,0  | 24,0         | 24,0  | 24,0          | 24,0  | 24,0              | 31,0 | 37,0          |
|   | d2           | 22,0               | 22,0  | 22,0         | 22,0  | 22,0          | 22,0  | 22,0              | 28,0 | 34,0          |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 17,0               | 17,0  | 17,0         | 17,0  | 16,0          | 16,0  | 15,0              | 17,0 | 18,5          |
| 20  | d3           | 21,3               | 21,3  | 21,3         | 21,3  | 21,3          | 21,3  | 21,3              | 26,9 | 33,7          |
|   | s            | 2,0                | 2,0   | 2,0          | 2,0   | 2,6           | 2,6   | 3,2               | 5,0  | 8,0           |
|   | d1           | 31,0               |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 28,0               |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 25  | dp (DIN2559) | 22,0               |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 26,9               |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | s            | 2,3                |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d1           | 37,0               | 37,0  | 37,0         | 37,0  | 39,0          | 39,0  | 48,0              | 54,0 |               |
| 40  | d2           | 34,0               | 34,0  | 34,0         | 34,0  | 35,0          | 35,0  | 44,0              | 49,0 |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 28,5               | 28,5  | 28,5         | 27,0  | 26,5          | 24,0  | 29,0              | 25,0 |               |
|   | d3           | 33,7               | 33,7  | 33,7         | 33,7  | 33,7          | 33,7  | 42,4              | 48,3 |               |
|   | s            | 2,6                | 2,6   | 2,6          | 3,2   | 3,6           | 5,0   | 7,1               | 12,5 |               |
| 50  | d1           | 54,0               | 54,0  | 54,0         | 54,0  | 54,0          | 54,0  | 67,0              | 83,0 |               |
|   | d2           | 49,0               | 49,0  | 49,0         | 49,0  | 49,0          | 49,0  | 61,0              | 77,0 |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 43,0               | 43,0  | 43,0         | 41,0  | 38,5          | 36,0  | 40,0              | 43,5 |               |
|   | d3           | 48,3               | 48,3  | 48,3         | 48,3  | 48,3          | 48,3  | 60,3              | 76,1 |               |
| 65  | s            | 2,6                | 2,6   | 2,6          | 3,6   | 5,0           | 6,3   | 11,0              | 17,5 |               |
|   | d1           | 67,0               | 67,0  | 67,0         | 67,0  | 67,0          | 83,0  | 83,0              | 96,0 |               |
|   | d2           | 61,0               | 61,0  | 61,0         | 61,0  | 61,0          | 77,0  | 77,0              | 90,0 |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 54,0               | 54,0  | 54,0         | 52,5  | 45,0          | 59,5  | 49,5              | 51,5 |               |
| 80  | d3           | 60,3               | 60,3  | 60,3         | 60,3  | 60,3          | 76,1  | 76,1              | 88,9 |               |
|   | s            | 3,2                | 3,2   | 3,2          | 4,0   | 8,0           | 8,8   | 14,2              | 20,0 |               |
|   | d1           | 83,0               | 83,0  | 83,0         | 83,0  | 83,0          | 96,0  | 121,0             |      |               |
|   | d2           | 77,0               | 77,0  | 77,0         | 77,0  | 77,0          | 90,0  | 115,0             |      |               |
| 100   | dp (DIN2559) | 69,0               | 69,0  | 69,0         | 65,0  | 59,5          | 68,0  | 81,0              |      |               |
|   | d3           | 76,1               | 76,1  | 76,1         | 76,1  | 76,1          | 88,9  | 114,3             |      |               |
|   | s            | 3,6                | 3,6   | 3,6          | 5,6   | 8,8           | 11,0  | 17,5              |      |               |
|   | d1           | 96,0               | 96,0  | 96,0         | 96,0  | 121,0         | 121,0 | 121,0             |      |               |
| 125   | d2           | 90,0               | 90,0  | 90,0         | 90,0  | 115,0         | 115,0 | 115,0             |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 81,0               | 81,0  | 81,0         | 76,5  | 93,0          | 87,5  | 81,0              |      |               |
|   | d3           | 88,9               | 88,9  | 88,9         | 88,9  | 114,3         | 114,3 | 114,3             |      |               |
|   | s            | 4,0                | 4,0   | 4,0          | 6,3   | 11,0          | 14,2  | 17,5              |      |               |
| 150   | d1           | 121,0              | 121,0 | 121,0        | 121,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 115,0              | 115,0 | 115,0        | 115,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 104,0              | 104,0 | 104,0        | 98,5  |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 114,3              | 114,3 | 114,3        | 114,3 |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 200   | s            | 5,0                | 5,0   | 5,0          | 8,0   |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d1           | 147,0              | 147,0 | 147,0        | 147,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 141,0              | 141,0 | 141,0        | 141,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 130,5              | 130,5 | 130,5        | 127,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 250   | d3           | 139,7              | 139,7 | 139,7        | 139,7 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | s            | 4,5                | 4,5   | 6,3          | 10,0  |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d1           | 176,0              | 176,0 | 176,0        | 176,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 170,0              | 170,0 | 170,0        | 170,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 300   | dp (DIN2559) | 156,5              | 156,5 | 156,5        | 154,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 168,3              | 168,3 | 168,3        | 168,3 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | s            | 5,6                | 5,6   | 7,1          | 12,5  |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d1           | 228,0              | 228,0 | 228,0        | 228,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 350   | d2           | 222,0              | 222,0 | 222,0        | 222,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 204,5              | 204,5 | 204,5        | 199,5 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 219,1              | 219,1 | 219,1        | 219,1 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | s            | 7,1                | 7,1   | 10,0         | 16,0  |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 400   | d1           | 282,0              | 282,0 | 282,0        | 282,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 276,0              | 276,0 | 276,0        | 276,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 256,5              | 256,5 | 255,0        | 248,5 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 273,0              | 273,0 | 273,0        | 273,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 450   | s            | 8,0                | 8,8   | 12,5         |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d1           | 331,0              | 331,0 | 331,0        |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 325,0              | 325,0 | 325,0        |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 306,5              | 306,5 | 301,0        | 295,5 |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 500   | d3           | 323,9              | 323,9 | 323,9        | 323,9 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | s            | 8,0                | 11,0  | 14,2         |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d1           | 365,0              | 365,0 | 365,0        |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 359,0              | 359,0 | 359,0        |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 550   | dp (DIN2559) | 336,5              | 336,5 | 330,0        | 324,0 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 355,6              | 355,6 | 355,6        | 355,6 |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | s            | 8,8                | 12,5  | 16,0         |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d1           | 417,0              | 417,0 |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 600   | d2           | 411,0              | 411,0 |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 383,0              | 383,0 | 377,0        |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 406,4              | 406,4 |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | s            | 11,0               | 14,2  |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 650   | d1           | 518,0              |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d2           | 512,0              |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | dp (DIN2559) | 478,0              |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
|   | d3           | 508,0              |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |
| 700   | s            | 14,2               |       |              |       |               |       |                   |      |               |

Note:  
The outer diameter values marked by colour are needed depend on the used material and heating diameter larger outer diameter.



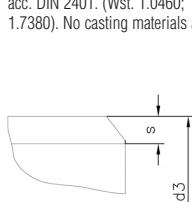
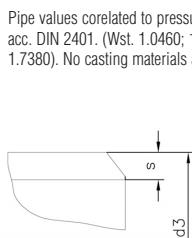
- 1) d1 is the maximal permitted scaling of the outer diameter; generally for cast steel and weldable cast iron.
- 2) d3 is the outer diameter of the connected steel pipe Line 1 acc. ISO 4200-1985

## ■ Technical appendix ■ Pipe and valve dimensions

Pipe (DIN 2448) and valve dimensions rel. EN 12627

| DN  | Butt welding ends     |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     | Line 1<br>up to PN 40 | Line 2<br>PN 63 | Line 3<br>PN 100 | Line 4<br>PN 160 | Line 5<br>PN 250 | Line 6<br>PN 320 | Line 7<br>PN 400 | Line 8<br>PN 630 |
| 10  | A 18,0                | 18,0            | 18,0             | 18,0             | 18,0             | 18,0             | 18,0             | 22,0             |
|     | B 13,2                | 13,2            | 13,2             | 13,2             | 12,0             | 12,0             | 10,0             | 11,3             |
|     | d3 17,2               | 17,2            | 17,2             | 17,2             | 17,2             | 17,2             | 17,2             | 21,3             |
| 15  | s 2,0                 | 2,0             | 2,0              | 2,0              | 2,6              | 2,6              | 3,6              | 5,0              |
|     | A 22,0                | 22,0            | 22,0             | 22,0             | 22,0             | 22,0             | 28,0             | 35,0             |
|     | B 17,3                | 17,3            | 17,3             | 17,3             | 16,1             | 14,9             | 16,9             | 17,7             |
| 20  | d3 21,3               | 21,3            | 21,3             | 21,3             | 21,3             | 21,3             | 26,9             | 33,7             |
|     | s 2,0                 | 2,0             | 2,0              | 2,0              | 2,6              | 3,2              | 5,0              | 8,0              |
|     | A 28,0                |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 25  | B 22,3                |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | d3 26,9               |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | s 2,3                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 35  | A 35,0                | 35,0            | 35,0             | 35,0             | 35,0             | 35,0             | 44,0             | 50,0             |
|     | B 28,5                | 28,5            | 28,5             | 27,3             | 26,5             | 23,7             | 28,2             | 23,3             |
|     | d3 33,7               | 33,7            | 33,7             | 33,7             | 33,7             | 33,7             | 42,4             | 48,3             |
| 40  | s 2,6                 | 2,6             | 2,6              | 3,2              | 3,6              | 5,0              | 7,1              | 12,5             |
|     | A 50,0                | 50,0            | 50,0             | 50,0             | 50,0             | 50,0             | 62,0             | 77,0             |
|     | B 43,1                | 43,1            | 43,1             | 41,1             | 38,3             | 35,7             | 38,3             | 41,1             |
| 50  | d3 48,3               | 48,3            | 48,3             | 48,3             | 48,3             | 48,3             | 60,3             | 76,1             |
|     | s 2,6                 | 2,6             | 2,6              | 3,6              | 5,0              | 6,3              | 11,0             | 17,5             |
|     | A 62,0                | 62,0            | 62,0             | 62,0             | 62,0             | 77,0             | 77,0             | 91,0             |
| 50  | B 53,9                | 53,9            | 53,9             | 52,3             | 44,3             | 58,5             | 47,7             | 48,9             |
|     | d3 60,3               | 60,3            | 60,3             | 60,3             | 60,3             | 76,1             | 76,1             | 88,9             |
|     | s 3,2                 | 3,2             | 3,2              | 4,0              | 8,0              | 8,8              | 14,2             | 20,0             |
| 65  | A 77,0                | 77,0            | 77,0             | 77,0             | 77,0             | 91,0             | 117,0            |                  |
|     | B 68,9                | 68,9            | 68,9             | 64,9             | 58,5             | 66,9             | 79,3             |                  |
|     | d3 76,1               | 76,1            | 76,1             | 76,1             | 76,1             | 88,9             | 114,3            |                  |
| 80  | s 3,6                 | 3,6             | 3,6              | 5,6              | 8,8              | 11,0             | 17,5             |                  |
|     | A 91,0                | 91,0            | 91,0             | 91,0             | 117,0            | 117,0            | 117,0            |                  |
|     | B 80,9                | 80,9            | 80,9             | 76,3             | 92,3             | 85,9             | 79,3             |                  |
| 80  | d3 88,9               | 88,9            | 88,9             | 88,9             | 114,3            | 114,3            | 114,3            |                  |
|     | s 4,0                 | 4,0             | 4,0              | 6,3              | 11,0             | 14,2             | 17,5             |                  |
|     | A 117,0               | 117,0           | 117,0            | 117,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 100 | B 104,3               | 104,3           | 104,3            | 98,3             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | d3 114,3              | 114,3           | 114,3            | 114,3            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | s 5,0                 | 5,0             | 5,0              | 8,0              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 125 | A 144,0               | 144,0           | 144,0            | 144,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | B 130,7               | 130,7           | 127,1            | 119,7            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | d3 139,7              | 139,7           | 139,7            | 139,7            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 150 | s 4,5                 | 4,5             | 6,3              | 10,0             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | A 172,0               | 172,0           | 172,0            | 172,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | B 157,1               | 157,1           | 154,1            | 143,3            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 200 | d3 168,3              | 168,3           | 168,3            | 168,3            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | s 5,6                 | 5,6             | 7,1              | 12,5             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | A 223,0               | 223,0           | 223,0            | 223,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 200 | B 204,9               | 204,9           | 199,1            | 187,1            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | d3 219,1              | 219,1           | 219,1            | 219,1            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | s 7,1                 | 7,1             | 10,0             | 16,0             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 250 | A 278,0               | 278,0           | 278,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | B 257,0               | 255,4           | 248,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | d3 273,0              | 273,0           | 273,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 300 | s 8,0                 | 8,8             | 12,5             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | A 329,0               | 329,0           | 329,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | B 307,9               | 301,9           | 295,5            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 350 | d3 323,9              | 323,9           | 323,9            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | s 8,0                 | 11,0            | 14,2             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | A 362,0               | 362,0           | 362,0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 350 | B 338,0               | 330,6           | 323,6            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | d3 355,6              | 355,6           | 355,6            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | s 8,8                 | 12,5            | 16,0             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 400 | A 413,0               | 413,0           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | B 384,4               | 378,0           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | d3 406,4              | 406,4           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 500 | s 11,0                | 14,2            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | A 516,0               |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | B 479,6               |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 500 | d3 508,0              |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|     | s 14,2                |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |

**Note:**  
The outer diameter values marked by colour are needed depend on the used material and heating diameter larger outer diameter.



d3 is the outer diameter of the connected steelpipe Line 1 acc. ISO 4200-1985

■ Technical appendix ■ Qualification

| Approvals                                 |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| Name of testing firm or organisation      | Specification        |
| TÜV Cert                                  | DIN EN ISO 9001:1994 |
| TÜV Nederland                             | DIN EN ISO 9001:1994 |
| RW-TÜV, Essen                             | CE 0044              |
| RW-TÜV, Essen                             | AD-HP 0              |
| RW-TÜV, Essen                             | TRB801 Nr. 45        |
| FRAMATOME/Siemens                         | QSP 4a               |
| FRAMATOME/Siemens                         | KTA 1401             |
| FRAMATOME/Siemens                         | AVS 100/50           |
| RW-TÜV, Essen, Bauteilkz. MLV's           | TÜ-30-96             |
| RW-TÜV, Essen, Bauteilkz. HD 91           | TÜ.A.269-97          |
| RW-TÜV, Essen, Bauteilkz. HD 92           | TÜVA.195-99          |
| TÜV Hannover, Eignungsprüfung             | T08-85-03            |
| TÜV Rheinland                             | TA-Luft              |
| CEZ, a.s., Prague                         | 214/97               |
| STOOMWEZEN                                | M0809                |
| PAKS NUCLEAR POWER PLANT                  | KM 53/2001           |
| Technische Prüfanstalt Piestany, Slowakei | STN                  |
| EDF Pole Industrie                        | EDF                  |
| URZAD DOZORU                              | UDT Nr. EC-167/1-02  |
| Oil and Gas Institut Pole                 | 10 GP/93             |
| Kuwait Oil Company                        | VEC/VA/GT/15/016/97  |
| Shell Nederland                           | Service Group 77DAAB |
| Shell Nederland                           | Service Group 77DPBA |

And the complete documentation provided by PERSTA quality control department is layed out with a view to ensure that they meet the requirements which are set out in the approvals and satisfy the user demands for maximum operational safety. PERSTA valves are designed, produced and tested in line with the latest technology, PERSTA performs the following tests:

- Acceptance of subsupplier
- Acceptance of incoming raw materials
- Inspection of finished components and bought-in parts in production, to ensure that they are designed in accordance with the drawings
- Destructive and non-destructive testing
- Strength and tightness tests
- Function tests

| Process tests with the corresponding welder qualification to AD; TRD; EN 288-3; EN 24063 |                 |        |         |       |         |         |
|--|-----------------|--------|---------|-------|---------|---------|
|  |                 |        | Process |       |         |         |
| Material group ** acc. to AD - HP 0  | Materials e. g. | EN     | 111 E   | 12 UP | 135 MAG | 141 WIG |
| 1  | 1.0460          | 1.0460 | X       | X     | X       | X       |
| 1  | 1.5415          | 1.5415 | X       | X     | X       | X       |
| 3  | 1.6368          | 1.6368 | X       | X     |         | X       |
| 4,1  | 1.7335          | 1.7335 | X       | X     | X       | X       |
| 4,1  | 1.7380          | 1.7383 | X       | X     | X       | X       |
| 4,2  | 1.4903          | 1.4903 | X       | X     |         | X       |
| 5,1  | 1.4903          | 1.4903 | X       | X     | X       |         |
| 6  | 1.4571          | 1.4571 | X       | X     | X       | X       |

\*) special electron-beam welding process

\*\*) and combinations of these material groups

■ Technical appendix ■ Figure number code

**Figure number code**

Figure number  
Materials  
Connections

**XXX XX | XX.X**

**Example**

**700 HJ | 21.1**

| <b>Figure</b>  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Type   | PERSTA Code |
| Small globe valve (inside screw and yoke)              | 200 AB      |
| Small globe valve (outside screw and yoke)             | 200 AF      |
| Small lift check valve                                 | 240 MU      |
| Pressure gauge valve                                   | 200 AD      |
| Globe valve  | 200 AE      |
| Globe valve with throttle disc                         | 200 BE      |
| Globe valve with non-rotating stem                     | 200 AJ      |
| Globe valve with throttle disc and non-rotating stem   | 200 BM      |
| High pressure globe valve type HD 91                   | 200 JM      |
| High pressure globe valve type HD 92                   | 200 BM      |
| High pressure globe valve DVA 25                       | 200 AZ      |
| Lift check valve                                       | 240 MT      |
| Screw down non return valve                            | 240 ME      |
| Bellow seal globe valve                                | 200 AL      |
| Bellow seal globe valve with throttle disc             | 200 BL      |
| Changeover valve DN 10-50                              | 203 EH      |
| Changeover valve DN 65-200                             | 203 EM      |
| Swing check valve                                      | 640 AA      |
| Swing check valve with lever and weight                | 640 AE      |
| High pressure swing check valve DRI 21-63              | 640 AB      |
| Gate valve, flexible wedge type                        | 700 HJ      |
| Gate valve, split wedge type                           | 700 JJ      |
| High pressure gate valve DSK 16-63                     | 700 JT      |
| Gate valve, flexible wedge type, inside screw and yoke | 700 GA      |
| Small gate valve, full bore                            | 808 GJ      |
| Small gate valve, reduced bore                         | 800 GJ      |

| <b>Materials</b> |         |             |
|------------------|---------|-------------|
| DIN-No.          | EN-ref. | PERSTA Code |
| 1.0425           | 1.0425  | 22          |
| 1.0460           | 1.0460  | 21          |
| 1.0566           | 1.0566  | 25          |
| 1.0619           | 1.0619  | 11          |
| 1.4308           | 1.4308  | 77          |
| 1.4571           | 1.4571  | 82          |
| 1.4571           | 1.4571  | 85          |
| 1.4581           | 1.4581  | 72          |
| 1.4903           | 1.4903  | 63          |
| 1.5415           | 1.5415  | 42          |
| 1.6368           | 1.6368  | 46          |
| 1.7219           | 1.7219  | 31          |
| 1.7335           | 1.7335  | 44          |
| 1.7357           | 1.7357  | 34          |
| 1.7380           | 1.7383  | 45          |

| <b>Connection type</b>    |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Designation               | PERSTA Code |
| Flange                    | 1           |
| BW Ends                   | 2           |
| Threaded sleeves          | 3           |
| Threaded journals         | 4           |
| Weld nipples              | 5           |
| Pressure gauge connection | 6           |
| Ermelo-connection         | 7           |
| Socket weld ends          | 8           |
| Special connection        | 9           |





**Stahl-Armaturen PERSTA GmbH**  
Mülheimer Straße 18  
D-59581 Warstein  
Telefon +49 29 02 7 62 - 02  
Telefax +49 29 02 7 67 03  
[info@persta.de](mailto:info@persta.de)  
[www.persta.com](http://www.persta.com)

*Experience  
the difference*

